# UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2015

### Approval of annual financial statements

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 8 to 87, in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors, loans made to Councillors, if any, and payments made to Councillors for loss of office, if any, as disclosed in Note 27 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

Municipal Manager:

31 August 2015

# UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY INDEX TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2015

Description	Page
Report of the Chief Financial Officer	1
Statement of Financial Position	8
Statement of Financial Performance	9
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	10
Cash Flow Statement	11
Budget Statement	12
Accounting Policies	15
Notes to the Financial Statements	37
The following does not form part of the Annual Financial Statements:	
Appendix A	88
Appendix B	89
Appendix C	94
Appendix D	95
Appendix E(1)	96
Appendix E(2)	97
Appendix E(3)	98
Appendix E(4)	99
Appendix E(5)	100
Appendix F	101
Appendix G	102

# ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2015

### REPORT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

It gives me great pleasure to present the Annual Financial Statements of Umsobomvu Local Municipality at 30 June 2015.

These Annual Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003). The standards and pronouncements that form the GRAP Reporting Framework for the 2011/12 financial period is set out in Directive 5 issued by the ASB on 11 March 2009.

The Statement of Financial Position at 30 June 2015 indicates an increase in Net Assets, and an increase in both Non-current Liabilities and Current Liabilities.

The increase in Net Assets is ascribed primarily to the increase in Accumulated Surplus as a result of the surplus generated on the operating account. The increase in Non-current Liabilities is primarily as a result of the increases in Retirement Benefit Liabilities and Long-service Benefits. The increase in Current Liabilities is primarily as a result of the increase in Creditors and Unspent Conditional Grants.

#### 2. KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS

The following indicators are self-explanatory. The percentages of expenditure categories are well within acceptable norms and indicate good governance of the funds of the municipality.

#### 2.1 Financial Statement Ratios:

INDICATOR	2015	2014
Surplus / (Deficit) before Appropriations	19,473,252	22,632,128
Surplus / (Deficit) at the end of the Year	521,794,913	502,321,660
Expenditure Categories as a percentage of Total Expenses:		
Employee Related Costs	26.61%	27.00%
Remuneration of Councillors	2.32%	2.40%
Depreciation and Amortisation	22.13%	22.37%
Impairment Losses	2.93%	6.90%
Repairs and Maintenance	3.04%	1.99%
Interest Paid	0.30%	0.37%
Bulk Purchases	14.49%	14.75%
General Expenses	28.10%	24.20%
Current Ratio:		
Trade Creditors Days	72	69
Debtors from Exchange Transactions Days	275	219

### 2. KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS (Continued)

### 2.2 Performance Indicators:

INDICATOR	2015	2014
Borrowing Management:		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	1.10%	0.64%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	1.91%	1.30%
Borrowing to Total Capital Assets	0.44%	0.65%
Safety of Capital:		
Gearing	0.44%	0.66%
Liquidity:		
Current Ratio	1.91	1.73
Liquidity Ratio	0.51	0.60
Capital Expenditure Management:		
Capital Expenditure on Infrastructure to Total Capital Expenditure	87.85%	91.75%
Capital Funding from Borrowings to Capital Grants, Subsidies & Donations	0.00%	1.56%
Revenue Management:		
Current Debtors Collection Rate	66.31%	76.26%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	67.33%	60.59%
Creditors Management:		
Creditors to Cash and Investments	103.49%	79.68%
Financial Viability:		
Debt Coverage	21.05	59.77
Outstanding Service Debtors to Revenue	82.98%	70.48%
Cost Coverage	0.18	0.21

For detailed ratio analysis and explanation regarding these refer to appendix H attached.

### 3. OPERATING RESULTS

Details of the operating results per segmental classification of expenditure are included in Appendix "D".

The services offered by Umsobomvu Municipality can generally be classified as Rates and General, Economic and Trading Services and are discussed in more detail below.

The overall operating results for the year ended 30 June 2015 are as follows:

DETAILS	Actual 2014/15	Actual 2013/14	Percentage Variance	Budgeted 2014/15	Variance actual/ budgeted
	R	R	%	R	%
Income:					
Opening surplus / (deficit)	502,128,317	479,155,014	4.79	-	100.00
Operating income for the year	148,783,072	147,442,084	0.91	159,956,911	(6.99)
Appropriations for the year	-	-	-	-	-
	650,911,388	626,597,098	3.88	159,956,911	306.93
Expenditure:					
Operating expenditure for the year	129,309,820	124,809,956	3.61	130,553,135	(0.95)
Closing surplus / (deficit)	521,601,568	502,128,317	3.88	29,403,776	1,673.93
	650,911,388	626,597,098	3.88	159,956,911	306.93

#### 3. OPERATING RESULTS (Continued)

#### 3.1 Rates and General Services:

Rates and General Services are all types of services rendered by the municipality, excluding those listed below. The main income sources are Assessment Rates and Sundry Fees levied.

DETAILS	Actual 2014/15	Actual 2013/14	Percentage Variance	Budgeted 2014/15	Variance actual/ budgeted
	R	R	%	R	%
Income	68,469,686	46,988,484	45.72	59,528,952	15.02
Expenditure	66,547,092	62,465,010	6.53	66,850,519	(0.45)
Surplus / (Deficit)	1,922,594	(15,476,526)	(112.42)	(7,321,566)	(126.26)
Surplus / (Deficit) as % of total income	2.81%	(32.94)%		(12.30)%	

#### 3.2 Housing Services:

Housing Services are services rendered by the municipality to supply housing to the community and includes the rental of units owned by the municipality to public and staff. The main income source is the levying of Housing Rentals.

DETAILS	Actual 2014/15 R	Actual 2013/14 R	Percentage Variance %	Budgeted 2014/15 R	Variance actual/ budgeted %
Income	406,088	-	100.00	-	100.00
Expenditure	518,484	533,482	(2.81)	482,026	7.56
Surplus / (Deficit)	(112,396)	(533,482)	(78.93)	(482,026)	(76.68)
Surplus / (Deficit) as % of total income	(27.68)%	(100.00)%		(100.00)%	

#### 3.3 Waste Management Services:

Waste Management Services are services rendered by the municipality for the collection, disposal and purifying of waste (refuse and sewerage). Income is mainly generated from the levying of fees and tariffs determined by the council.

DETAILS	Actual 2014/15 R	Actual 2013/14 R	Percentage Variance %	Budgeted 2014/15 R	Variance actual/ budgeted %
Income	14,908,202	13,218,473	12.78	14,187,585	5.08
Expenditure	15,064,448	8,392,469	79.50	15,771,189	(4.48)
Surplus / (Deficit)	(156,246)	4,826,004	(103.24)	(1,583,604)	(90.13)
Surplus / (Deficit) as % of total income	(1.05)%	36.51%		(11.16)%	

### 3.4 Electricity Services:

Electricity is bought in bulk from Eskom and distributed to the consumers by the municipality. The cost of bulk purchases to the municipality was R18,253,729 (2014: R18,138,569). Tariffs levied for electricity are subject to administered adjustments.

DETAILS	Actual 2014/15 R	Actual 2013/14 R	Percentage Variance %	Budgeted 2014/15 R	Variance actual/ budgeted %
Income	25,024,885	29,497,322	(15.16)	29,957,300	(16.46)
Expenditure	23,575,811	26,588,384	(11.33)	25,619,132	(7.98)
Surplus / (Deficit)	1,449,074	2,908,938	(50.19)	4,338,168	(66.60)
Surplus / (Deficit) as % of total income	5.79%	9.86%		14.48%	

#### 3. OPERATING RESULTS (Continued)

#### 3.5 Water Services:

Water is bought in bulk from Lepelle Northern Water and "Uitloop Water Beleggings" and distributed to the consumers by the municipality. The cost of bulk purchases to the municipality was R477,554 (2014: R271,917). Tariffs levied for water are subject to administered adjustments.

DETAILS	Actual 2014/15 R	Actual 2013/14 R	Percentage Variance %	Budgeted 2014/15 R	Variance actual/ budgeted %
Income	39,974,210	57,737,804	(30.77)	56,283,074	(28.98)
Expenditure	23,603,985	26,830,610	(12.03)	21,830,269	8.13
Surplus / (Deficit)	16,370,225	30,907,194	(47.03)	34,452,805	(52.49)
Surplus / (Deficit) as % of total income	40.95%	53.53%		61.21%	

### 4. FINANCING OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The expenditure on Assets during the year amounted to R39,289,064 (2013/14: R50,429,037). Full details of Assets are disclosed in Notes 7, 8, 9 and Appendices "B, C and E (2)" to the Annual Financial Statements.

The capital expenditure of R39,289,064 was financed as follows:

DETAILS	Actual 2014/15	Actual 2013/14	Percentage Variance	Budgeted 2014/15	Variance actual/ budgeted
	R	R	%	R	%
External Loans	-	716,588	(100.00)		-
Grants and Subsidies	38,938,443	45,859,018	(15.09)	46,741,000	(16.69)
Public Contributions	49,500	-	100.00	-	100.00
Own Funds (Accumulated Surplus)	707,210	3,853,431	(81.65)	100,000	607.21
	39,695,153	50,429,037	(21.29)	46,841,000	(15.26)
			_		_

Source of funding as a percentage of Total Capital Expenditure:

DETAILS	2015	2014
External Loans		- 1.42%
Grants and Subsidies	98.09	% 90.94%
Public Contributions	0.12	% -
Own Funds (Accumulated Surplus)	1.78	% 7.64%
	100.00	% 100.00%

### 5. RECONCILIATION OF BUDGET TO ACTUAL

### 5.1 Operating Budget:

DETAILS	2015	2014
Variance per Category:		
Budgeted surplus before appropriations	29,403,776	36,136,780
Revenue variances	(11,173,840)	(17,948,911)
Expenditure variances:		
Employee Related Costs	4,671,854	914,701
Remuneration of Councillors	(51,456)	47,213
Collection Costs	-	50,000
Depreciation and Amortisation	(4,787,516)	(1,151,450)
Impairment Losses	1,451,577	(3,757,182)
Repairs and Maintenance	(234,312)	(319,437)
Interest Paid	(23,690)	(123,601)
Bulk Purchases	(61,283)	(1,100,486)
General Expenses	392,383	9,911,754
Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	(114,243)	(27,254)
Actual surplus before appropriations	19,473,252	22,632,128

2015	2014
29,403,776	36,136,780
2,554,285	1,196,589
3,502,006	(1,228,208)
2,531,156	(2,422,917)
(18,517,971)	(11,050,117)
19,473,252	22,632,128
	29,403,776 2,554,285 3,502,006 2,531,156 (18,517,971)

Details of the operating results per segmental classification of expenditure are included in Appendix "D", whilst operational results per category of expenditure, together with a cryptic explanation of significant variances of more than 10% from budget, are included in Appendix "E (1)".

### 5.2 Capital Budget:

DETAILS	Actual 2014/15	Actual 2013/14	Variance actual 2014/15 / 2013/14	Budgeted 2014/15	Variance actual/ budgeted
	R	R	R	R	R
Executive and Council	34,387	661,384	(626,997)		34,387
Finance and Administration	4,690,530	333,936	4,356,594	100,000	4,590,530
Community and Social Services	52,028	59,670	(7,642)	5,000,000	(4,947,972)
Technical Services	34,918,209	49,374,047	(14,455,839)	41,741,000	(6,822,792)
	39,695,153	50,429,037	(10,733,884)	46,841,000	(7,145,847)

Details of the results per segmental classification of capital expenditure are included in Appendix "C", together with a cryptic explanation of significant variances of more than 10% from budget, are included in Appendix "E (2)".

#### 6. ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

The balance of the Accumulated Surplus as at 30 June 2015 amounted to R521,794,913 (30 June 2014: R502,321,660) and is made up as follows:

 Capital Replacement Reserve
 193,344

 Accumulated Surplus
 521,601,568

 521,794,913
 521,794,913

The Capital Replacement Reserve replaces the previous statutory funds, like the Capital Development Fund, and is a cash-backed reserve established to enable the municipality to finance future capital expenditure. Cash contributions, depending on the availability of cash, is made annually to the reserve.

The municipality, in conjunction with its own capital requirements and external funds (external loans and grants) is able to finance its annual infrastructure capital programme.

Refer to Note 19 and the Statement of Change in Net Assets for more detail.

#### 7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

The outstanding amount of Long-term Liabilities as at 30 June 2015 was R2,279,397 (30 June 2014: R3,300,120).

Refer to Note 16 and Appendix "A" for more detail.

#### 8. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES

Employee Benefit Liabilities amounted R12,015,345 as at 30 June 2015 (30 June 2014: R11,592,172) and is made up as follows:

Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability	10,774,837
Provision for Long Service Awards	1,240,508
	12,015,345

The Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability is in respect of continued Health Care Benefits for employees of the municipality after retirement being members of schemes providing for such benefits. This liability is unfunded.

The Long Service liability is an estimate of the long-service based on historical staff turnover. No other long-service benefits are provided to employees. This liability is unfunded.

Refer to Note 17 for more detail.

#### 9. NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS

Non-current Provisions amounted R11,893,290 as at 30 June 2015 (30 June 2014: R11,316,739) and is made up as follows:

Provision for Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites	11,893,290
	11,893,290

These provisions are made in order to enable the municipality to be in a position to fulfil its known legal obligations when they become due and payable.

Refer to Note 18 for more detail.

#### 10. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities amounted R33,489,449 as at 30 June 2015 (30 June 2014: R33,212,309) and is made up as follows:

Consumer Deposits	Note 10	741,885
Provisions	Note 11	941,006
Payables	Note 12	19,091,186
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	Note 14	9,715,039
VAT Payable	Note 15	2,089,516
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	Note 16	910,816
		33,489,449

Current Liabilities are those liabilities of the municipality due and payable in the short-term (less than 12 months). There is no known reason as to why the municipality will not be able to meet its obligations.

Refer to the indicated Notes for more detail.

#### 11. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The net value of Property, Plant and Equipment was R512,926,949 as at 30 June 2015 (30 June 2014: R502,606,097).

Refer to Note 7 and Appendices "B, C and E (2)" for more detail.

#### 12. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The net value of Intangible Assets were R58,739 as at 30 June 2015 (30 June 2014: R72,886).

Intangible Assets are assets which cannot physically be identified and verified and are in respect of computer software obtained by the municipality in order to be able to fulfil its duties as far as service delivery is concerned.

Refer to Note 8 and Appendix "B" for more detail.

#### 13. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

The net value of Investment Properties were R2,060,899 as at 30 June 2015 (30 June 2014: R1,654,811).

Investment Property is property held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes; or sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Refer to Note 9 and Appendix "B" for more detail.

#### 14. CURRENT ASSETS

Current Assets amounted R69,264,964 as at 30 June 2015 (30 June 2014: R57,409,206) and is made up as follows:

Inventories	Note 2	394,029
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Note 3	43,344,679
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Note 4	7,075,342
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Note 5	18,447,777
Operating Lease Assets	Note 6	3,137
		69,264,964

The increase in the amount for Current Assets is mainly due to the increased amount held in Bank and Cash Equivalents.

Refer to the indicated Notes for more detail.

#### 15. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Full details of all known events, if any, after the reporting date are disclosed in Note 48.

#### 16. EXPRESSION OF APPRECIATION

We are grateful to the Mayor, Councillors, the Municipal Manager and Heads of Departments for the support extended during the financial year. A special word of thanks to all staff in the Finance Department, for without their assistance these Annual Financial Statements would not have been possible.

**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER** 

31 August 2015

# UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2015

	Budget				Actua	al
2014	2015 Original	2015 Adjusted		Note	2015	2014
R	R	R			R	R
			ASSETS			
36,291,000	68,498,691	68,498,691	Current Assets	_	69,264,964	57,409,2
-	-	-	Inventories	2	394,029	398,1
24,291,000	28,974,897	28,974,897	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	3	43,344,679	30,201,
-	-	-	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	4	7,075,342	6,856,0
12,000,000	39,523,794	39,523,794	Cash and Cash Equivalents	5	18,447,777	19,946,
-	-	-	Operating Lease Receivables	6	3,137	7,
549,826,000	602,822,987	602,822,987	Non-Current Assets		515,046,587	504,333,
546,621,000	599,618,176	599,618,176	Property, Plant and Equipment	7	512,926,949	502,606,0
1,550,000	1,550,000	1,550,000	Intangible Assets	8	58,739	72,8
1,655,000	1,654,811	1,654,811	Investment Property	9	2,060,899	1,654,
586,117,000	671,321,678	671,321,678	Total Assets	-	584,311,551	561,743,
			LIABILITIES			
_	800,139	800,139	Current Liabilities		36,328,606	33,212,
-		-	Consumer Deposits	10	741,885	697,
-	-	-	Provisions	11	941,006	925,
-	-	-	Payables from Exchange Transactions	12	19,091,186	15,892,
-	-	-	Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	13	2,839,158	2,386,
-	-	-	Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	14	9,715,039	11,164,
-	_	-	VAT Payable	15	2,089,516	1,213,
-	800,139	800,139	Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	16	910,816	933,
4,374,000	36,893,258	36,893,258	Non-Current Liabilities		26,188,032	26,209,
4,374,000	3,585,314	3,585,314	Long-term Liabilities	16	2,279,397	3,300,
-	16,653,972	16,653,972	Employee Benefit Liability	17	12,015,345	11,592,
-	16,653,972	16,653,972	Non-current Provisions	18	11,893,290	11,316,
4,374,000	37,693,397	37,693,397	Total Liabilities	- =	62,516,638	59,421,
581,743,000	633,628,282	633,628,282	Total Assets and Liabilities	- =	521,794,913	502,321,
581,743,000	633,628,282	633,628,282	NET ASSETS		521,794,913	502,321,
581,743,000	633,628,282	633,628,282	Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)	19	521,794,913	502,321,
	633,628,282	633,628,282	Total Net Assets	_	521,794,913	502,321,0

# UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

	Budget				Actu	ıal
2014	2015 Original	2015 Adjusted		Note	2015	2014
R	R	R			R	R
			REVENUE			
			Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions			
4,746,080	5,030,845	8,116,592	Property Rates	20	8,313,287	4,631,57
159,000	168,540	178,652	Property Rates - Penalties imposed and collection charges		207,645	170,26
1,500,000	1,575,000	2,019,124	Fines		4,684,675	684,46
676,568	710,282	714,462	Licences and Permits		2,773,666	531,23
104,514,000	79,755,000	87,496,000	Government Grants and Subsidies Received	21	73,894,289	86,281,10
-	-	-	Public Contributions and Donations	22	49,500	
			Revenue from Exchange Transactions			
47,397,552	50,827,681	54,011,234	Service Charges	23	49,213,471	45,734,15
374,694	395,540	1,041,720	Rental of Facilities and Equipment	24	1,045,750	406,80
512,000	312,000	422,000	Interest Earned - External Investments	25	531,703	692,87
1,325,000	1,426,994	1,672,090	Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	25	1,980,484	1,634,30
4,186,100	4,189,589	4,285,037	Other Revenue	26	5,682,513	6,675,30
-	-	-	Other Gains on Continued Operations		406,088	
165,390,995	144,391,470	159,956,911	Total Revenue		148,783,072	147,442,08
			EXPENDITURE			
34,609,951	39,056,527	39,084,059	Employee Related Costs	27	34,412,205	33,695,25
3,039,304	2,944,519	2,944,519	Remuneration of Councillors	28	2,995,975	2,992,09
26,772,008	23,834,140	23,834,140	Depreciation and Amortisation	29	28,621,656	27,923,45
4,848,980	5,238,063	5,238,063	Impairment Losses	30	3,786,487	8,606,16
2,167,040	2,469,010	3,697,855	Repairs and Maintenance		3,932,167	2,486,47
342,000	296,000	360,000	Finance Costs	31	383,690	465,60
17,310,000	18,670,000	18,670,000	Bulk Purchases	32	18,731,283	18,410,48
40,113,703	33,519,298	36,723,271	General Expenses	33	36,330,887	30,201,94
1,228	1,228	1,228	Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		115,471	28,48
129,254,214	126,028,784	130,553,135	Total Expenditure		129,309,820	124,809,95
36,136,780	18,362,686	29,403,776	SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	:	19,473,252	22,632,12

# UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

	Accumulated Surp	olus / (Deficit) Account	Total for	
Description	Capital	Accumulated	Accumulated	
Description	Replacement	Surplus /	Surplus/(Deficit)	Total
	Reserve	(Deficit)	Account	
	R	R	R	R
2014				
Balance at 30 June 2013	193,344	479,155,014	479,348,358	479,348,357
Correction of Error (Note 34)	-	341,174	341,174	341,174
Restated Balance	193,344	479,496,189	479,689,532	479,689,531
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	-	22,632,128	22,632,128	22,632,128
Balance at 30 June 2014	193,344	502,128,317	502,321,660	502,321,659
2015				
Restated Balance	193,344	502,128,317	502,321,660	502,321,660
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	-	19,473,252	19,473,252	19,473,252
Balance at 30 June 2015	193,344	521,601,568	521,794,912	521,794,913
	-			-

Details on the movement of the Funds and Reserves are set out in Note 19.

# UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

	Budget			Actu	ıal
2014	2015 Original	2015 Adjusted	Note	2015	2014
R	R	R		R	R
			CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
			Receipts		
4,445,640	4,158,589	4,158,589	Property Rates	6,357,988	4,102,456
104,514,000	79,755,000	83,505,400	Government Grant and Subsidies	73,206,669	73,443,986
-	-	-	Public Contributions and Donations	49,500	-
47,467,806	55,321,288	50,099,216	Service Charges	33,237,258	35,682,260
1,349,800	1,738,994	5,289,090	Interest Received	2,512,187	692,873
			Other Receipts	16,151,309	15,473,637
			Payments		
(34,620,236)	(37,490,302)	(37,490,302)	Employee Related Costs	(33,549,062)	(31,341,414)
(2,804,304)	(2,915,026)	(2,915,026)	Remuneration of Councillors	(2,995,975)	(2,992,090)
(364,322)	(354,149)	(360,000)	Interest Paid	(383,690)	(465,601)
(44,031,969)	(48,032,696)	(60,083,073)	Suppliers Paid	(55,416,494)	(56,310,337)
	-		Other Payments	(336,320)	(1,989,480)
75,956,416	52,181,698	42,203,894	NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES 36	38,833,369	36,296,290
			CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
(61,792,420)	(47,898,000)	(47,898,000)	Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	(39,265,366)	(50,412,247)
			Purchase of Intangible Assets	(23,698)	(16,790)
			Decrease / (Increase) in Operating Lease Asset	-	(23)
(61,792,420)	(47,898,000)	(47,898,000)	NET CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(39,289,064)	(50,429,060)
			CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
-	-	120,000	Proceeds from Borrowings	-	_
(451,671)	(727,924)	(727,924)	Repayment of Borrowings	(1,043,249)	(330,405)
(451,671)	(727,924)	(607,924)	NET CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(1,043,249)	(330,405)
	3,555,774	(6,302,030)	NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(1,498,944)	(14,463,176)
13,712,324					
<b>13,712,324</b> 25,595,620	15,612,433	15,612,433	Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Period	19,946,722	34,409,897

# UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

30 June 2015

30 June 2015				2014/	2015			
	Original	Budget	Final	Final	Actual		<b>Actual Outcome</b>	<b>Actual Outcome</b>
Description	Total		Adjustments			Variance	as % of	as % of
	Budget	Adjustments	Budget	Budget	Outcome		Final Budget	Original Budget
	R	R		R	R	R	R	R
FINANCIAL POSITION								
Current Assets								
Inventories	-	-	-	-	394,029	394,029	0.00	0.00
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	28,974,897	-	28,974,897	28,974,897	43,344,679	14,369,782	149.59	149.59
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	-	-	-	-	7,075,342	7,075,342	0.00	0.00
Cash and Cash Equivalents	39,523,794	-	39,523,794	39,523,794	18,447,777	(21,076,017)	46.68	46.68
Operating Lease Receivables	-	-	-	-	3,137	3,137	0.00	0.00
Non-Current Assets								
Property, Plant and Equipment	599,618,176	-	599,618,176	599,618,176	512,926,949	(86,691,228)	85.54	85.54
Intangible Assets	1,550,000	-	1,550,000	1,550,000	58,739	(1,491,261)	3.79	3.79
Investment Property	1,654,811	-	1,654,811	1,654,811	2,060,899	406,088	124.54	124.54
Total Access	074 004 070		074 004 070	074 004 070	504 044 554	(07.040.407)	07.04	07.04
Total Assets	671,321,678	-	671,321,678	671,321,678	584,311,551	(87,010,127)	87.04	87.04
Current Liabilities								
Consumer Deposits	_	_	_	-	741.885	741.885	0.00	0.00
Provisions	_	_	_	_	941,006	941.006	0.00	0.00
Payables	_	_	_	_	21,930,344	21,930,344	0.00	0.00
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	_	_	_	-	9,715,039	9,715,039	0.00	0.00
VAT Payable	_	_	_	_	2,089,516	2,089,516	0.00	0.00
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	800,139	-	800,139	800,139	910,816	110,677	113.83	113.83
Non-Current Liabilities								
Long-term Liabilities	3,585,314	-	3,585,314	3,585,314	2,279,397	(1,305,917)		63.58
Employee Benefit Liability	16,653,972	-	16,653,972	16,653,972	12,015,345	(4,638,627)	72.15	72.15
Non-current Provisions	16,653,972	-	16,653,972	16,653,972	11,893,290	(4,760,682)	71.41	71.41
Total Liabilities	37,693,397	-	37,693,397	37,693,397	62,516,638	24,823,242	165.86	165.86
Total Assets and Liabilities	633,628,282	-	633,628,282	633,628,282	521,794,913	(111,833,369)	82.35	82.35
Net Assets (Equity)								
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)	633,628,282	-	633,628,282	633,628,282	521,794,913	(111,833,368)	82.35	82.35
Total Net Assets	633,628,282	-	633,628,282	633,628,282	521,794,913	(111,833,368)	82.35	82.35
	1	I					1	

Property Rates - Penalties imposed and collection charges Fines	R 3,085,747 10,112 444,124 4,181 - 3,183,553 646,180 110,000 245,096 95,448 27,532 - 1,228,845 64,000	8,116,592 178,652 2,019,124 714,462 36,664,400 54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063 3,697,855	R 8,116,592 178,652 2,019,124 714,462 36,664,400 54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	R 8,313,287 207,645 4,684,675 2,773,666 38,035,883 49,213,471 1,045,750 531,703 1,980,484 5,682,513 112,924,666 34,412,205 2,995,975 28,621,656 3,786,487	R 196,695 28,993 2,665,551 2,059,203 1,371,483 (4,797,764) 4,030 109,703 308,394 1,397,477 3,799,354 (4,671,854) 51,456 4,787,516 (1,451,577)	91.12 102.42 116.23 232.02 388.22 103.74 91.12 100.39 126.00 118.44 132.61 103.48	96.82 264.39 170.42 138.79 170.42 138.79 135.63 111.47
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions   Froperty Rates	10,112 444,124 4,181 3,183,553 646,180 110,000 95,448 7,824,442 27,532	178,652 2,019,1462 714,462 36,664,400 54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	178,652 2,019,124 714,462 36,664,400 54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311	207,645 4,884,675 2,773,666 38,035,883 49,213,471 1,045,750 531,703 1,980,484 5,682,513 112,924,666 34,412,205 2,995,975 2,995,975 28,621,656	28,993 2,665,551 2,059,203 1,371,483 (4,797,764) 4,030 109,703 308,394 1,397,477 3,799,354 (4,671,854) 51,456 4,787,516	116.23 232.02 388.22 103.74 91.12 100.39 126.00 118.44 132.61 103.48 88.05 101.75 120.09	123.20 297.44 390.50 103.74 96.82 264.39 170.42 138.79 135.63 111.47
Property Rates   5,030,845   168,540   168,540   170,282   36,664,400   710,282   36,664,400   710,282   36,664,400   710,282   36,664,400   710,282   36,664,400   710,282   36,664,400   710,282   36,664,400   710,282   36,664,400   710,282   36,664,400   710,282   36,664,400   710,282   710,2	10,112 444,124 4,181 3,183,553 646,180 110,000 95,448 7,824,442 27,532	178,652 2,019,1462 714,462 36,664,400 54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	178,652 2,019,124 714,462 36,664,400 54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311	207,645 4,884,675 2,773,666 38,035,883 49,213,471 1,045,750 531,703 1,980,484 5,682,513 112,924,666 34,412,205 2,995,975 2,995,975 28,621,656	28,993 2,665,551 2,059,203 1,371,483 (4,797,764) 4,030 109,703 308,394 1,397,477 3,799,354 (4,671,854) 51,456 4,787,516	116.23 232.02 388.22 103.74 91.12 100.39 126.00 118.44 132.61 103.48 88.05 101.75 120.09	123.20 297.44 390.50 103.74 96.82 264.39 170.42 138.79 135.63 111.47
Property Rates - Penalties imposed and collection charges Fines	10,112 444,124 4,181 3,183,553 646,180 110,000 95,448 7,824,442 27,532	178,652 2,019,1462 714,462 36,664,400 54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	178,652 2,019,124 714,462 36,664,400 54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311	207,645 4,884,675 2,773,666 38,035,883 49,213,471 1,045,750 531,703 1,980,484 5,682,513 112,924,666 34,412,205 2,995,975 2,995,975 28,621,656	28,993 2,665,551 2,059,203 1,371,483 (4,797,764) 4,030 109,703 308,394 1,397,477 3,799,354 (4,671,854) 51,456 4,787,516	116.23 232.02 388.22 103.74 91.12 100.39 126.00 118.44 132.61 103.48 88.05 101.75 120.09	123.20 297.44 390.50 103.74 96.82 264.39 170.42 138.79 135.63 111.47
Fines 1,575,000 Licences and Permits 710,282 Government Grants and Subsidies Received 36,664,400  Revenue from Exchange Transactions Service Charges 50,827,681 39,540 Interest Earned - External Investments 312,000 Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors 1,426,994 Other Income 1,1426,994 Other Income 101,300,870 11  Expenditure Employee Related Costs Emmedration of Councillors 2,944,519 Depreciation and Amortisation 23,834,140 Impairment Losses 5,238,063 Repairs and Maintenance 5,246,010 Finance Costs 2,690,000 Bulk Purchases 18,670,000 General Expenses 18,670,000 General Expenses 1,228 Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 1,228  Total Expenditure 126,028,784 4  Surplus/(Deficit) (24,727,914) 5	444,124 4,181 - 3,183,553 646,180 110,000 245,096 95,448 27,532 - - 1,228,845	2,019,124 714,462 36,664,400 54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	2,019,124 714,462 36,664,400 54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,334,140	4,684,675 2,773,666 38,035,883 49,213,471 1,045,750 531,703 1,980,484 5,682,513 112,924,666 34,412,205 2,995,975 28,621,656	2,665,551 2,059,203 1,371,483 (4,797,764) 4,030 109,703 308,394 1,397,477 3,799,354 (4,671,854) 51,456 4,787,516	232.02 388.22 103.74 91.12 100.39 126.00 118.44 132.61 103.48 88.05 101.75 120.09	297.44 390.50 103.74 96.82 264.39 170.42 138.79 135.63 111.47 88.11 101.75 120.09
Licences and Permits	4,181 3,183,553 646,180 110,000 245,096 95,448 27,532 27,532	714,462 36,664,400 54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	714,462 36,664,400 54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140	2,773,666 38,035,883 49,213,471 1,045,750 531,703 1,980,484 5,682,513 112,924,666 34,412,205 2,995,975 2,862,1656	2,059,203 1,371,483 (4,797,764) 4,030 109,703 308,394 1,397,477 3,799,354 (4,671,854) 51,456 4,787,516	388.22 103.74 91.12 100.39 126.00 118.44 132.61 103.48 88.05 101.75 120.09	390.50 103.74 96.82 264.39 170.42 138.79 135.63 111.47 88.11 101.75 120.09
Government Grants and Subsidies Received   36,664,400	3,183,553 646,180 110,000 245,096 95,448 7,824,442 27,532 - 1,228,845	36,664,400 54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	36,664,400 54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,334,140	38,035,883 49,213,471 1,045,750 531,703 1,980,484 5,682,513 112,924,666 34,412,205 2,995,975 28,621,656	1,371,483 (4,797,764) 4,030 109,703 308,394 1,397,477 3,799,354 (4,671,854) 51,456 4,787,516	91.12 100.39 126.00 118.44 132.61 103.48 88.05 101.75 120.09	96.82 264.39 170.42 138.79 135.63 111.47 88.11 101.75 120.09
Revenue from Exchange Transactions   Service Charges   50,827,681   3   395,540   Interest Earned - External Investments   312,000   Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors   1,426,994   Other Income   4,189,589      Total Revenue   101,300,870   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3	646,180 110,000 245,096 95,448 7,824,442 27,532 	54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	54,011,234 1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140	49,213,471 1,045,750 531,703 1,980,484 5,682,513 112,924,666 34,412,205 2,995,975 28,621,656	(4,797,764) 4,030 109,703 308,394 1,397,477 3,799,354 (4,671,854) 51,456 4,787,516	91.12 100.39 126.00 118.44 132.61 103.48 88.05 101.75 120.09	96.82 264.39 170.42 138.79 135.63 111.47 88.11 101.75 120.09
Service Charges	646,180 110,000 245,096 95,448 7,824,442 27,532 	1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140	1,045,750 531,703 1,980,484 5,682,513 112,924,666 34,412,205 2,995,975 28,621,656	4,030 109,703 308,394 1,397,477 3,799,354 (4,671,854) 51,456 4,787,516	100.39 126.00 118.44 132.61 103.48 88.05 101.75 120.09	264.39 170.42 138.79 135.63 111.47 88.11 101.75 120.09
Service Charges	646,180 110,000 245,096 95,448 7,824,442 27,532 	1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140	1,045,750 531,703 1,980,484 5,682,513 112,924,666 34,412,205 2,995,975 28,621,656	4,030 109,703 308,394 1,397,477 3,799,354 (4,671,854) 51,456 4,787,516	100.39 126.00 118.44 132.61 103.48 88.05 101.75 120.09	264.39 170.42 138.79 135.63 111.47 88.11 101.75 120.09
Rental of Facilities and Equipment Interest Earned - External Investments         395,540           Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors         1,426,994           Other Income         4,189,589           Total Revenue         101,300,870           Expenditure         20,005,527           Remuneration of Councillors         2,944,519           Depreciation and Amortisation         23,834,140           Impairment Losses         5,238,063           Repairs and Maintenance         2,469,010           Finance Costs         296,000           Bulk Purchases         18,670,000           General Expenses         33,519,298           Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment         1,228           Total Expenditure         126,028,784         4           Surplus/(Deficit)         (24,727,914)         3	646,180 110,000 245,096 95,448 7,824,442 27,532 	1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	1,041,720 422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140	1,045,750 531,703 1,980,484 5,682,513 112,924,666 34,412,205 2,995,975 28,621,656	4,030 109,703 308,394 1,397,477 3,799,354 (4,671,854) 51,456 4,787,516	126.00 118.44 132.61 103.48 88.05 101.75 120.09	170.42 138.79 135.63 111.47 88.11 101.75 120.09
Interest Earned - External Investments   312,000   Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors   1,426,994   Other Income   4,189,589      Total Revenue   101,300,870   7	110,000 245,096 95,448 7,824,442 27,532 - - 1,228,845	422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	422,000 1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140	531,703 1,980,484 5,682,513 112,924,666 34,412,205 2,995,975 28,621,656	109,703 308,394 1,397,477 3,799,354 (4,671,854) 51,456 4,787,516	126.00 118.44 132.61 103.48 88.05 101.75 120.09	170.42 138.79 135.63 111.47 88.11 101.75 120.09
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	245,096 95,448 7,824,442 27,532 - - 1,228,845	1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	1,672,090 4,285,037 109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140	1,980,484 5,682,513 112,924,666 34,412,205 2,995,975 28,621,656	308,394 1,397,477 3,799,354 (4,671,854) 51,456 4,787,516	118.44 132.61 103.48 88.05 101.75 120.09	138.79 135.63 111.47 88.11 101.75 120.09
Total Revenue	7,824,442 27,532 - - - 1,228,845	109,125,311 39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140	34,412,205 2,995,975 28,621,656	3,799,354 (4,671,854) 51,456 4,787,516	88.05 101.75 120.09	88.11 101.75 120.09
Expenditure Employee Related Costs Remuneration of Councillors Depreciation and Amortisation Impairment Losses Span Substitute Finance Costs Repairs and Maintenance Finance Costs Substitute Sulk Purchases General Expenses Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit)  \$ 39,056,527 2,944,519 2,944,519 2,944,519 2,944,519 2,944,519 2,944,519 2,944,519 2,948,063 2,948,071 2,944,519 2,94	27,532 - - - 1,228,845	39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	39,084,059 2,944,519 23,834,140	34,412,205 2,995,975 28,621,656	(4,671,854) 51,456 4,787,516	88.05 101.75 120.09	88.11 101.75 120.09
Employee Related Costs         39,056,527           Remuneration of Councillors         2,944,519           Depreciation and Amortisation         23,834,140           Impairment Losses         5,238,063           Repairs and Maintenance         2,469,010           Finance Costs         296,000           Bulk Purchases         18,670,000           General Expenses         33,519,298           Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment         1,228           Total Expenditure         126,028,784           Surplus/(Deficit)         (24,727,914)	- - 1,228,845	2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	2,944,519 23,834,140	2,995,975 28,621,656	51,456 4,787,516	101.75 120.09	101.75 120.09
Employee Related Costs         39,056,527           Remuneration of Councillors         2,944,519           Depreciation and Amortisation         23,834,140           Impairment Losses         5,238,063           Repairs and Maintenance         2,469,010           Finance Costs         296,000           Bulk Purchases         18,670,000           General Expenses         33,519,298           Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment         1,228           Total Expenditure           Surplus/(Deficit)         (24,727,914)	- - 1,228,845	2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	2,944,519 23,834,140	2,995,975 28,621,656	51,456 4,787,516	101.75 120.09	101.75 120.09
Remuneration of Councillors         2,944,519           Depreciation and Amortisation         23,834,140           Impairment Losses         5,238,063           Repairs and Maintenance         2,469,010           Finance Costs         296,000           Bulk Purchases         18,670,000           General Expenses         33,519,298           Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment         1,228           Total Expenditure           Surplus/(Deficit)         (24,727,914)	- - 1,228,845	2,944,519 23,834,140 5,238,063	2,944,519 23,834,140	2,995,975 28,621,656	51,456 4,787,516	101.75 120.09	101.75 120.09
Depreciation and Amortisation   23,834,140   Impairment Losses   5,238,063   Fepairs and Maintenance   2,469,010   Finance Costs   296,000   Bulk Purchases   18,670,000   General Expenses   33,519,298   Cost on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment   1,228   Cost of Expenditure   126,028,784   Cost of Expenditure   Cost of Expension   Cos		23,834,140 5,238,063	23,834,140	28,621,656	4,787,516	120.09	120.09
Impairment Losses		5,238,063					
Repairs and Maintenance   2,469,010   7   7   7   7   7   7   7   7   7			3,230,003				
Finance Costs   296,000			3,697,855	3,932,167	234,312	106.34	159.26
Bulk Purchases         18,670,000           General Expenses         33,519,298           Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment         1,228           Total Expenditure         126,028,784         4           Surplus/(Deficit)         (24,727,914)         3		360,000	360,000	383,690	23,690	106.58	129.62
General Expenses   33,519,298   Control   Co	_	18,670,000	18,670,000	18,731,283	61,283	100.33	100.33
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment         1,228           Total Expenditure         126,028,784         4           Surplus/(Deficit)         (24,727,914)         3	3,203,973	36,723,271	36,723,271	36,330,887	(392,383)	98.93	108.39
Total Expenditure 126,028,784 4 Surplus/(Deficit) (24,727,914) 3	3,203,373	1,228	1,228	115,471	114,243	9,402.18	9,402.18
Surplus/(Deficit) (24,727,914)	_	1,220	1,220	115,471	114,243	3,402.10	9,402.10
	4,524,351	130,553,135	130,553,135	129,309,820	(1,243,315)	99.05	102.60
	3,300,091	(21,427,824)	(21,427,824)	(16,385,154)	5.042.670	0.00	0.00
11di 151015 11000gi 1150d - Odpitali	7,741,000	50,831,600	50,831,600	35,858,406	(14,973,194)	70.54	83.22
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers and Contributions   18,362,686   11	1,041,091	29,403,776	29,403,776	19,473,252	(9,930,524)	66.23	106.05
Surplus/(Deficit for the Year 18,362,686 11	1,041,091	29,403,776	29,403,776	19,473,252	(9,930,524)	66.23	106.05
10,502,000	1,041,031	20,400,110	20,400,770	10,410,202	(3,330,324)	00.20	100.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER FUNCTION							
Executive and Council -	-	-	-	34,387	34,387	0.00	0.00
Finance and Administration 1,550,000	3,550,000	5,100,000	5,100,000	4,690,530	(409,470)	91.97	302.61
Community and Social Services -	-	-	-	52,028	52,028	0.00	0.00
Technical Services 39,000,000	2,741,000	41,741,000	41,741,000	34,918,208	(6,822,792)	83.65	89.53
Total Sources of Capital Funds 40,550,000 6	6,291,000				I	1	l

Description	Original Total Budget	Budget Adjustments	Final Adjustments Budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
	R	R		R	R	R	R	R
CASH FLOW								
Cash Flows from/(used in) Operating Activities								
Property Rates	4.158.589	_	4.158.589	4.158.589	6,357,988	2.199.399	152.89	152.89
Grants	79,755,000	3,750,400	83,505,400	83,505,400	73,206,669	(10,298,731)	87.67	91.79
Service Charges	55.321.288	(5,222,072)		50,099,216	33,237,258	(16,861,958)		60.08
Interest Received	1,738,994	3,550,096	5,289,090	5,289,090	2,512,187	(2,776,903)	47.50	144.46
Other Receipts	-	-	-	-	16,151,309	16,151,309	0.00	0.00
Employee Related Costs	(37,490,302)	-	(37,490,302)	(37,490,302)	(33,549,062)	3,941,240	89.49	0.00
Remuneration of Councillors	(2,915,026)	-	(2,915,026)	(2,915,026)	(2,995,975)	(80,949)	102.78	0.00
Interest Paid	(354,149)	(5,851)	(360,000)	(360,000)	(383,690)	(23,690)	106.58	0.00
Suppliers Paid	(48,032,696)	(12,050,377)	(60,083,073)	(60,083,073)	(55,416,494)	4,666,579	92.23	0.00
Other Payments	-	-		-	(336,320)	(336,320)	0.00	0.00
Cash Flows from/(used in) Investing Activities Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	(47,898,000)	-	(47,898,000)	(47,898,000)	(39,265,366)	8,632,634	81.98	0.00
Cash Flows from/(used in) Financing Activities Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Loans repaid	(727,924)	120,000	120,000 (727,924)	120,000 (727,924)	(1,043,249)	(120,000) (315,325)	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Year	3,555,774	(9,857,804)	(6,302,030)	(6,302,030)	(1,498,944)	4,803,086	0.00	0.00

#### Financial Position: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position are explained below:

#### Receivables from Exchange Transactions:

Since the resignation of Miss Manzi who was the Chief Clerk: Budget and Credit Control, our credit control rate dropped. We have not disconnected consumer debtors since March 2015. One of the problems which related to this has been that the updating of the receipts on the system has not been performed on time which makes it deficult to disconnect.

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents:

We made a withdrawal of R 9,000,869.19 during the financial year and the decrease in the collection rate also played a roll in the decrease of the cash and cash equivalents.

#### Property, Plant and Equipment

The projects on upgrading our infrastructure will carry over to the new financial year.

#### Intangible Assets:

We are still waiting for the finalization of SCOA before purchasing a new financial system. The increase is due to the valuation of properties that was performed during the financial year.

We over estimated our budget for this line item.

#### Employee Benefit Liability

A number of employees retired and some got promotions during the financial year therfore there were a number of leave payouts.

#### Non-Current Provisions

This also due to the leave payouts made during the financial year.

#### Financial Performance: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

For reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance, are as follow:

Property Rates - Penalties imposed and collection charges: This is a result of the increase in property values which led to consumers paying their accounts late.

Interest earned - external investment: We underbudgeted for this line item.

Interest earned - outstanding debtors: This is a result of the decrease in the debt collection rate.

Other income: We have underbudgeted for this line item.

Fines: The speed camera systems were in full operation for the whole financial year which yielded more income.

Licenses and permits: The net income was budgeted which was not accounting correct as the revenue for licences and permits should be refelected as income in the Income Statement.

 $\label{lem:decomposition} \mbox{Depreciation and Amortisation: Depreciation on infrastructure increased as we have upgraded our infrastructure.}$ 

Impairment Losses: The indigent households decreased.

#### Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment: Some assets couldn't be verified during the verification process.

### Capital Expenditure per Function: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

For reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount, are as follow:

Techinical Services: The first contractor that was appointed for the Kuyasa Ring road could not finish the project, we had to appoint a new contractor. This had an influence on the underspending. Cash Flow: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items disclosed in the Cash Flow Statement are explained below:

Proper procedures to budget for Cash Flow have not been developed and implemented. Furthermore, the system utilised does not carry budget for Cash Flow and no budgetary control can be performed.

#### Grants

The funds that are not spent yet are committed for the Annual report which is due on the 31st of August 2015 which is being implemented. Service Charges

This is a result of the decrease in the debt collection rate.

#### Interest Received

We overbudgeted for this line item.

Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment:

The first contractor that was appointed for the Kuyasa Ring road could not finish the project, we had to appoint a new contractor. This had an influence on the underspending. Purchase of Intancible Assets:

Due to the purchase of computers which was unforeseen, we had to purchase computer software as well.

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with the historical cost convention, except where indicated otherwise.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP), as approved by the Minister of Finance, including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board and the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003).

#### 1. 1 CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICY AND COMPARABILITY

Accounting Policies have been consistently applied, except where otherwise indicated below:

For the years ended 30 June 2014 and 30 June 2015 the municipality has adopted the accounting framework as set out in point 1 above. The details of any resulting changes in accounting policy and comparative restatements are set out below.

The municipality changes an accounting policy only if the following instances:

- (a) is required by a Standard of GRAP; or
- (b) results in the financial statements providing reliable and more relevant information about the effects of transactions, other events or conditions on the entity's financial position, financial performance or cash flow.

#### 1. 2 CRITICAL JUDGMENTS, ESTIMATIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS

In the application of the municipality's accounting policies, which are described below, management is required to make judgments, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgments about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The following are the critical judgments and estimations that management have made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in Annual Financial Statements:

#### 1. 2. 1 Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy 11.2 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 11.3 on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recorded by the management of the municipality.

In making their judgment, the management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from non-exchange transactions. In particular, whether the municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services is rendered, whether the service has been rendered. Also of importance is the estimation process involved in initially measuring revenue at the fair value thereof. The management of the municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

#### 1. 2. 2 Financial assets and liabilities

The classification of financial assets and liabilities, into categories, is based on judgment by management. Accounting Policy 8.1 on *Financial Assets Classification* and Accounting Policy 8.2 on *Financial Liabilities Classification* describe the factors and criteria considered by the management of the municipality in the classification of financial assets and liabilities.

In making the above-mentioned judgment, management considered the definition and recognition criteria for the classification of financial instruments as set out in GRAP 104: Financial Instruments.

## ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)

#### 1. 2 CRITICAL JUDGMENTS, ESTIMATIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS (continued)

#### 1. 2. 3 Impairment of Financial Assets

Accounting Policy 8.4 on *Impairment of Financial Assets* describes the process followed to determine the value by which financial assets should be impaired. In making the estimation of the impairment, the management of the municipality considered the detailed criteria of impairment of financial assets as set out in GRAP 104: *Financial Instruments* and used its judgment to select a variety of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the end of the reporting period. The management of the municipality is satisfied that the impairment of financial assets recorded during the year is appropriate.

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness.

This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors. The total increase in estimation of the impairment of trade and other receivables from exchange transactions amounted to R7 133 065 and that of trade and other receivable from non exchange transactions to R219 047.

#### 1. 2. 4 Useful lives of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible assets and Investment property

As described in Accounting Policies 3.3. 5 and 6 the municipality depreciates / amortises its property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets over the estimated useful lives of the assets, taking into account the residual values of the assets at the end of their useful lives, which is determined when the assets are available for use. The useful lives of assets are based on management's estimation. Management considered the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets in order to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

The estimation of residual values of assets is based on management's judgment as to whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

### 1. 2. 5 Impairment: Write down of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment property, Intangible asses, Heritage assets and Inventories

Accounting Policy 7 on Impairment of assets and Accounting Policy 5.2 on Intangible assets - Subsequent Measurement, Amortisation and Impairment and Accounting Policy 9.2 on Inventory - Subsequent measurement describes the conditions under which non-financial assets are tested for potential impairment losses by the management of the municipality. Significant estimates and judgments are made relating to PPE impairment testing, Intangible assets impairment testing and write down of Inventories to the lowest of Cost and Net Realisable Values (NRV).

In making the above-mentioned estimates and judgment, management considered the subsequent measurement criteria and indicators of potential impairment losses as set out in GRAP 21: Impairment of Cash generating Assets and GRAP 26: Impairment of non-Cash generating Assets. In particular, the calculation of the recoverable service amount for PPE and intangible assets and the NRV for inventories involves significant judgment by management. During the year the estimated impairments to Property, plant and equipment amounted to R150 834, whilst no impairments were made to intangible assets or inventory.

#### 1. 2. 6 Water inventory

The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs is based on the measurement of water via electronic level sensors, where the level indicates the depth of the water in the reservoir, which is then converted into volumes based on the total capacity of the relevant reservoir. Furthermore the length and width of all pipes are also taken into account in determining the volume of water on hand at year-end. Refer to Note 9.2 of the accounting policy to the Annual Financial Statements.

#### 1. 2. 7 Defined Benefit Plan Liabilities

As described in Accounting Policy 13, the municipality obtains actuarial valuations of its defined benefit plan liabilities. The defined benefit obligations of the municipality that were identified are Post-retirement Health Benefit Obligations and Long-service Awards. The estimated liabilities are recorded in accordance with the requirements of IAS 19. Details of the liabilities and the key assumptions made by the actuaries in estimating the liabilities are provided in Notes 17 and 18 to the Annual Financial Statements.

#### ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

### 1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)

#### 1. 2 CRITICAL JUDGMENTS, ESTIMATIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS (continued)

#### 1. 2. 8 Provisions and contingent liabilities

#### Provision for Rehabilitation of Refuse Landfill Sites

The Municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate its landfill sites in terms of its license stipulations. Provision is made for this obligation based on the net present value of cost. The cost factors as determined have been applied and projected at an inflation rate of 5% (2012: 5.5%) and discounted to the present value:

- a) For landfill sites with a remaining operating life of less than 5 years, at the average short term borrowing cost of 11.14% (2012:
- b) For landfill sites with a remaining operating life of greater than 5 years, at the average long-term treasury bond rate 4.09% (2012: 11.3475%).

#### 1. 2. 9 Budget information

Deviations between budget and actual amounts are regarded as material differences when a 5% deviation exists. All material differences are explained in the notes to the annual financial statements

#### 1. 3 PRESENTATION CURRENCY

The Annual Financial Statements are presented in South African Rand, rounded off to the nearest Rand, which is the municipality's functional

#### 1. 4 GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

#### 1. 5 OFFSETTING

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

#### 1. 6 STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

GRAP 18 Segment Reporting - issued March 2005

GRAP 20 Related Party Disclosures (Revised)

GRAP 25 Employee Benefits - issued December 2009

GRAP 105 Transfers between entities under common control - issued November 2010

GRAP 106 Transfers between entities not under common control - issued November 2010

GRAP 107 Mergers - issued November 2010

The Minister of Finance announced that the application of GRAP 21, GRAP 23, GRAP 24, GRAP 26, GRAP 103 and GRAP 104 will be effective for period starting after 1 April 2012. All other standards as listed above will only be effective when a date is announced by the Minister of Finance.

The ASB Directive 5 paragraph 29 sets out the principles for the application of the GRAP 3 guidelines in the determination of the GRAP Reporting Framework hierarchy, as set out in he standard of GRAP 3 on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

Where a standard of GRAP is approved as effective, it replaces the equivalent statement of International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board, International Financial Reporting Standards or Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Where a standard of GRAP has been issued, but is not yet in effect, an entity may select to apply the principles established in that standard in developing an appropriate accounting policy dealing with a particular section or event before applying paragraph .12 of the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

The Municipality applied the principles established in the following Standards of GRAP that have been issued, but is not yet in effect, in developing an appropriate accounting policies dealing with the following transactions, but have not early adopted these Standards: Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets (GRAP 21 - issued March 2009)

Impairment of Cash-generating Assets (GRAP 26 - issued March 2009)

Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions (GRAP 23 - issued February 2008) Financial Instruments (GRAP 104 Financial Instruments - October 2009)

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)

#### 1. 6 STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE (continued)

Management has considered all of the above-mentioned GRAP standards issued but not yet effective and anticipates that the adoption of these standards will not have a significant impact on the financial position, financial performance or cash flows of the municipality.

#### **GRAP 18 - Segment Reporting**

Segments are identified by the way in which information is reported to management, both for purposes of assessing performance and making decisions about how future resources will be allocated to the various activities undertaken by the municipality. The major classifications of activities identified in budget documentation will usually reflect the segments for which an entity reports information to management. Segment information is either presented based on service or geographical segments. Service segments relate to a distinguishable component of an entity that provides specific outputs or achieves particular operating objectives that are in line with the municipality's overall mission. Geographical segments relate to specific outputs generated, or particular objectives achieved, by an entity within a particular region.

Requires additional disclosures on the various segments of the business in a manner that is consistent with the information reported internally to management of the entity. The precise impact of this on the financial statements of the Municipality is still being assessed but it is expected that this will only result in additional disclosures without affecting the underlying accounting. This standard does not yet have an effective date.

#### GRAP 20 - Related party disclosures

The effective date of the standard has not been determined yet. The standard of GRAP on related parties will replace the IPSAS 20 standard on related party disclosure currently used. No significant impact on the financial statements of the Municipality is expected.

### GRAP 25 - Employee Benefits

This standard prescribes similar requirements to those in terms of IAS 19: Employee Benefits. Since IAS 19 has been applied in developing the current accounting policy, no significant impact on the financial statements of the Municipality is expected. This standard does not yet have an effective date.

#### GRAP 105 - Transfer of Function Between Entities Under common Control

This standard provides the accounting treatment for transfers of functions between entities under common control. However the impact on the Municipality's financial statements is not expected to be significant due to the fact that the Municipality rarely enters into such transactions. The standard is only expected to have an impact on the Municipality in respect of any future transfers of functions. This standard does not yet have an effective date.

#### GRAP 106 - Transfer of Function Between Entities Not Under common Control

This standard deals with other transfers of functions (i.e. between entities not under common control) and requires the entity to measure transferred assets and liabilities at fair value. It is unlikely that the Municipality will enter into any such transactions in the near future. This standard does not yet have an effective date.

#### GRAP 107 - Mergers

This standard deals with requirements for accounting for a merger between two or more entities, and is unlikely to have an impact on the financial statements of the Municipality in the foreseeable future. This standard does not yet have an effective date.

### 2. ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

Included in the accumulated surplus of the municipality, are the following reserves that are maintained in terms of specific requirements:

#### 2. 1. 1 Capital replacement reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other property, plant and equipment from internal sources, amounts are transferred from the accumulated surplus to the CRR in terms of delegated powers.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of the CRR:

- The cash funds that back up the CRR are invested until utilised. The cash may only be invested in accordance with the investment policy of the Entity.
- The CRR may only be utilised for the purpose of purchasing items of property, plant and equipment, and may not be used for the maintenance of these items.
- Whenever an asset is purchased out of the CRR, an amount equal to the cost price of the asset is transferred from the CRR, and the accumulated surplus is credited by a corresponding amount.
- If a profit is made on the sale of assets other than land, the profit on these assets is reflected in the Statement of Financial Performance, and is then transferred via the Statement of Changes in Net Assets to the CRR, provided that it is cash backed.

  Profit on the sale of land is not transferred to the CRR, as it is regarded as revenue.

## ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 3. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

#### 3. 1 Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date or in the case of assets acquired by grant or donation, deemed cost, being the fair value of the asset on initial recognition. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plan and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment acquired in exchange for a non-monetary assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets is measured at the fair value of the asset given up, unless the fair value of the asset received is more clearly evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

#### 3. 2 Subsequent Measurement

Subsequent expenditure relating to property, plant and equipment is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery associated with the subsequent expenditure will flow to the entity and the cost or fair value of the subsequent expenditure can be reliably measured. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequently all property plant and equipment, excluding land and building and including for Infrastructure Assets, are measured at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Subsequent to initial recognition, land and buildings are carried at a revalued amount based on municipal valuations, less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses. Revaluations are performed by external independent valuers with sufficient regularity such that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the Statement of Financial Position date. Any accumulated depreciation at the date of revaluation is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset, and the net amount is restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

Previously, land and buildings were carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. These changes are recorded as a change in accounting policy in the Statement of Financial Performance.

An increase in the carrying amount of land and buildings as a result of a revaluation is credited directly to a revaluation surplus reserve, except to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

A decrease in the carrying amount of an asset as a result of a revaluation is recognised in surplus or deficit, except to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

Where items of property, plant and equipment have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified except where the impairment reverses a previous revaluation.

When revalued assets are sold or retired, the amounts included in the revaluation reserve in respect of that assets, are transferred to accumulated surplus or deficit.

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 3. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

#### 3. 2 Subsequent Measurement (continued)

Compensation from third parties for items of property, plant and equipment that were impaired, lost or given up is included in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

#### 3. 3 Depreciation

Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on cost, using the straight line method, to allocate their cost or revalued amounts to their residual values over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the municipality. Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item shall be depreciated separately. The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives.

Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use, unless stated otherwise.

	Years		Years
Infrastructure		Buildings	20 - 25
Roads and Paving	10 - 15		
Electricity	5 - 50	Other	
Water	15 - 100	Specialist Vehicles	1 - 5
Sewerage	15 - 60	Other Vehicles	1 - 5
Landfill Sites	10 - 55	Office Equipment	3 - 7
		Furniture and Fittings	7 - 10
Community		Plant and Equipment	2 - 10
Recreational Facilities	20 - 25		

The assets' residual values, estimated useful lives and depreciation method are reviewed annually, and adjusted prospectively if appropriate, at each reporting date.

Reviewing the useful life of an asset on an annual basis does not require the entity to amend the previous estimate unless expectations differ from the previous estimate.

#### 3. 4 Incomplete Construction Work

Incomplete construction work is stated at historical cost. Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use.

#### 3. 5 Finance Leases

Assets capitalised under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as PPE controlled by the entity or where shorter, the term of the relevant lease if there is no reasonable certainty that the municipality will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term

#### 3. 6 Land

Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

#### 3. 7 Infrastructure Assets

Infrastructure Assets are any assets that are part of a network of similar assets. Infrastructure assets are shown at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment. Infrastructure assets are treated similarly to all other assets of the municipality in terms of the asset management policy.

#### 3. 8 Derecognition of property, plant and equipment

The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised.

Gains or losses are calculated as the difference between the carrying value of assets (cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses) and the disposal proceeds is included in the Statement of Financial Performance as a gain or loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment.

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 4. Heritage Assets

An heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance, and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

#### 4. 1 Initial Recognition

The cost of an item of heritage assets is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Heritage assets are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date or in the case of assets acquired by grant or donation, deemed cost, being the fair value of the asset on initial recognition. The cost of an item of heritage assets is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an item of heritage assets acquired in exchange for a non-monetary assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets is measured at the fair value of the asset given up, unless the fair value of the asset received is more clearly evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

#### 4. 2 Subsequent Measurement

Subsequent expenditure relating to heritage assets is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery associated with the subsequent expenditure will flow to the entity and the cost or fair value of the subsequent expenditure can be reliably measured. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequently all heritage assets are measured at cost, less accumulated impairment losses. Heritage assets are not depreciated.

#### 4. 3 Derecognition of Heritage assets

The carrying amount of an item of heritage assets is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of heritage assets is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised.

Gains or losses are calculated as the difference between the carrying value of assets (cost less accumulated impairment losses) and the disposal proceeds is included in the Statement of Financial Performance as a gain or loss on disposal of heritage assets.

#### Transitional provisions

The municipality utilised the transitional provisions under Directive 4, which allows 3 year for the measurement of heritage assets.

#### 5. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

#### 5. 1 Initial Recognition

Identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance are classified and recognised as intangible assets. The municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 5. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Continued)

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is recognised as an expense as incurred. Costs incurred on development projects (relating to the design and testing of new or improved products) are recognised as intangible assets when the following criteria are fulfilled:

- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset so that it will be available for use;
- management intends to complete the intangible asset and use or sell it;
- · there is an ability to use or sell the intangible asset;
- it can be demonstrated how the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits;
- adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the intangible asset are available; and
- the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development can be reliably measured.

Other development expenditures that do not meet these criteria are recognised as an expense as incurred. Development costs previously recognised as an expense are not recognised as an asset in a subsequent period. Capitalised development costs are recorded as intangible assets and amortised from the point at which the asset is ready for use on a straight-line basis over its useful life, not exceeding five years. Development assets are tested for impairment annually, in accordance with GRAP 21 / GRAP 26.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost. The cost of an intangible asset is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the intangible asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality, or where an intangible asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, the cost shall be its fair value as at the date of acquisition. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. Intangible assets acquired separately or internally generated are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost of an intangible asset acquired in exchange for a non-monetary assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets is measured at the fair value of the asset given up, unless the fair value of the asset received is more clearly evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up. If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

#### 5. 2 Subsequent Measurement, Amortisation and Impairment

After initial recognition, an intangible asset are carried at its cost less any accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Expenditure on an intangible item that was initially recognised as an expense shall not be recognised as part of the cost of an intangible asset at a later date.

In terms of GRAP 102, intangible assets are distinguished between internally generated intangible assets and other intangible assets. It is further distinguished between indefinite or finite useful lives. Amortisation is charged on a straight-line basis over the intangible assets' useful lives (when the intangible asset is available for use), which are estimated to be between 3 to 5 years, the residual value of assets with finite useful lives is zero, unless an active market exists. Where intangible assets are deemed to have an indefinite useful life, such intangible assets are not amortised, however such intangible assets are subject to an annual impairment test. The useful lives per category of intangible assets are detailed below:

Intangible asset	Years
Software	3-5
Website	5

Intangible assets are annually tested for impairment, including intangible assets not yet available for use. Where items of intangible assets have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified except where the impairment reverses a previous revaluation. The impairment loss is the difference between the carrying amount and the recoverable amount.

The estimated useful life, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 5. 3 Derecognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the net disposals proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 5. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (continued)

#### Transitional provisions

Intangible assets recognised in terms of GRAP 102 have been presented for the financial year ended 30 June 2013 (and retrospectively where practicable) in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 102, GRAP 3 and ASB Directive 4.

#### 6. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

#### 6. 1 Initial Recognition

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land or buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

At initial recognition, the municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

Based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish investment properties from owner occupied property or property held for resale:

- All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not used for administrative purposes and that will not be sold within the next 12 months are classified as Investment Properties;
- Land held for a currently undetermined future use. (If the Municipality has not determined that it will use the land as owner-occupied property or for short-term sale in the ordinary course of business, the land is regarded as held for capital appreciation);
- A building owned by the entity (or held by the entity under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases (this will include
- A building that is vacant but is held to be leased out under one or more operating leases on a commercial basis to external parties.

The following assets do not fall in the ambit of Investment Property and shall be classified as Property, Plant and Equipment, Inventory or Non-Current Assets Held for Sale, as appropriate:

- Property intended for sale in the ordinary course of operations or in the process of construction or development for such sale;
- Property being constructed or developed on behalf of third parties;
- Owner-occupied property, including (among other things) property held for future use as owner-occupied property, property held for future
  development and subsequent use as owner-occupied property, property occupied by employees such as housing for personnel (whether or not
  the employees pay rent at market rates) and owner-occupied property awaiting disposal;
- Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property;
- Property that is leased to another entity under a finance lease;
- Property held to provide a social service and which also generates cash inflows, e.g. property rented out below market rental to sporting bodies, schools, low income families, etc; and
- Property held for strategic purposes or service delivery.

#### 6. 2 Subsequent Measurement - Fair Value Model

Investment property is measured using the fair value model. Investment property is carried at fair value, representing open market value determined by external valuers at the date of the last general valuation (30 July 2013). Fair value is based on active market prices, adjusted, if necessary, for any difference in the nature, location or condition of the specific asset. A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of investment property is included in surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

### 6. 3 Derecognition

An investment property shall be derecognised (eliminated from the statement of financial position) on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 7. IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

The entity classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as cash-generating assets. All other assets are classified as non-cash-generating assets.

#### 7. 1. Impairment of Cash generating assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the individual asset.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The best evidence of fair value less cost to sell is the price in a binding sale agreement in an arms length transaction, adjusted for the incremental cost that would be directly attributable to the disposal of the asset"

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

If the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

An impairment of assets carried at revalued amount in reduces the revaluation surplus for that asset. The decrease shall be debited directly to a revaluation surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

An impairment loss is recognised for cash-generating units if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit as follows:

• to the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

A municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

#### 7. 2 Impairment of Non-Cash generating assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The value in use for a non-cash generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

An impairment loss is recognised for non cash-generating units if the recoverable service amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit as follows:

• to the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

A municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 7. IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS (continued)

#### 7. 2 Impairment of Non-Cash generating assets (continued)

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

#### 8. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The municipality has various types of financial instruments and these can be broadly categorised as either financial assets, financial liabilities or residual interests in accordance with the substance of the contractual agreement. The municipality only recognises a financial instrument when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

#### Initial recognition

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised on the entity's Statement of Financial Position when the entity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument

The Entity does not offset a financial asset and a financial liability unless a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts currently exist; and the entity intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

#### Fair value methods and assumptions

The fair values of financial instruments are determined as follows:

The fair values of quoted investments are based on current bid prices.

If the market for a financial asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the company establishes fair value by using valuation techniques. These include the use of recent arm's length transactions, reference to other instruments that are substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, and option pricing models making maximum use of market inputs and relying as little as possible on entity-specific inputs.

#### The effective interest rate method Amortised cost

#### 8. 1 Financial Assets - Classification

A financial asset is any asset that is a cash or contractual right to receive cash.

In accordance with GRAP 104 the Financial Assets of the municipality are classified as follows into the three categories allowed by this standard:

Financial asset at amortised cost are non derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months, which are classified as non-current assets. Financial asset at amortised cost are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset. After initial recognition Financial Assets are measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method less a provision for impairment.

Financial assets measured at fair value are financial assets that meet either of the following conditions:

- (a) derivatives;
- (b) combined instruments that are designated at fair value
- (c) instruments held for trading.
- (d) non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; or
- (e) financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

Financial assets measured at cost are investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

### 8. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

#### 8. 1 Financial Assets - Classification (continued)

The municipality has the following types of financial assets as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:

Type of Financial Asset	Classification in terms of GRAP 104
Short-term Investment Deposits – Call	Financial asset at amortised cost
Bank Balances and Cash	Financial asset at amortised cost
Long-term Receivables	Financial asset at amortised cost
Consumer Debtors	Financial asset at amortised cost
Other Debtors	Financial asset at amortised cost
Investments in Fixed Deposits	Financial asset at amortised cost

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash, that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts. The municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets: Financial asset at amortised cost.

#### 8. 2 Financial Liabilities - Classification

A financial liability is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity.

There are three main categories of *Financial Liabilities*, the classification determining how they are measured. Financial liabilities may be measured at:

- (i) Financial liabilities measured at fair value or
- (ii) Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost
- (iii) Financial liabilities measured at cost

The municipality has the following types of financial liabilities as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:

Type of Financial Liabilities	Classification in terms of GRAP 104
Long term Liabilities	Financial liability at amortised cost
Other Creditors	Financial liability at amortised cost
Bank overdraft	Financial liability at amortised cost
Short-term Loans	Financial liability at amortised cost
Current portion of Long-Term Liabilities	Financial liability at amortised cost

Financial liabilities that are measured at fair value financial liabilities that are essentially held for trading (i.e. purchased with the intention to sell or repurchase in the short term; derivatives other than hedging instruments or are part of a portfolio of financial instruments where there is recent actual evidence of short-term profiteering or are derivatives).

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdrafts are expensed as incurred.

#### 8. 3 Initial and Subsequent Measurement

#### 8. 3. 1 Financial Assets:

Financial asset at amortised cost are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset. Subsequently, these assets are measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Method less any impairment, with interest recognised on an effective yield basis.

Financial Assets measured at fair value are initially measured at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs. They are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealised gains or losses recognised directly in equity until the investment is derecognised, at which time the cumulative gain or loss recorded in equity is recognised in the statement of financial performance, or determined to be impaired, at which time the cumulative loss recorded in equity is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 8. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

#### 8. 3 Initial and Subsequent Measurement (continued)

#### 8. 3. 2 Financial Liabilities:

#### Financial liabilities measured at fair value

Financial liabilities measured at fair value are stated at fair value, with any resulted gain or loss recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### Financial Liabilities measured at amortised cost

Any other financial liabilities are classified as "Other financial liabilities" (All payables, loans and borrowings are classified as other liabilities) and are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. Trade and other payables, interest bearing debt including finance lease liabilities, non-interest bearing debt and bank borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Interest expense is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance by applying the effective interest rate.

Bank borrowings, consisting of interest-bearing short-term bank loans, repayable on demand and overdrafts are recorded at the proceeds received. Finance costs are accounted for using the accrual basis and are added to the carrying amount of the bank borrowing to the extent that they are not settled in the period that they arise.

Prepayments are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

#### 8. 4 Impairment of Financial Assets

Financial assets, other than those measured at fair value, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Financial assets are impaired where there is objective evidence of impairment of Financial Assets (such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial difficulties of the debtor). If there is such evidence the recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment loss is recognised in accordance with GRAP 104.

#### Financial assets carried at amortised cost

Accounts receivables encompasses long term debtors, consumer debtors and other debtors.

Initially Accounts Receivable are valued at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. An estimate is made for doubtful debt based on past default experience of all outstanding amounts at year-end. Bad debts are written off the year in which they are identified as irrecoverable. Amounts receivable within 12 months from the date of reporting are classified as current.

A provision for impairment of accounts receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. The provision is made in accordance with GRAP 104 whereby the recoverability of accounts receivable is assessed individually and then collectively after grouping the assets in financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics. The amount of the provision is the difference between the financial asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the original effective interest rate. Future cash flows in a group of financial assets that are collectively evaluated for impairment are estimated on the basis of historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics similar to those in the group. Cash flows relating to short-term receivables are not discounted where the effect of discounting is immaterial.

Government accounts are not provided for as such accounts are regarded as receivable.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all financial assets carried at amortised cost with the exception of consumer debtors, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. When a consumer debtor is considered uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against revenue. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### Impairment of Financial Assets measured at cost

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses shall not be reversed.

## ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 8. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

#### 8. 5 Derecognition of Financial Assets

The municipality derecognises Financial Assets only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity, except when Council approves the write-off of Financial Assets due to non recoverability.

If the municipality neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the municipality recognises its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the municipality retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the municipality continues to recognise the financial asset and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

#### 8. 6 Derecognition of Financial Liabilities

The municipality derecognises Financial Liabilities when, and only when, the municipality's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire.

The municipality recognises the difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 9. INVENTORIES

#### 9. 1 Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, current assets for consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

Direct costs relating to properties that will be sold as inventory are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Costs also include a proportion of overhead costs.

#### 9. 2 Subsequent Measurement

### Consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods

Consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value (net amount that an entity expects to realise from the sale on inventory in the ordinary course of business). In general, the basis of determining cost is the weighted average cost of commodities. If inventories are to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge they are valued at the lower of cost and current replacement cost.

#### Water inventory

Water is regarded as inventory when the municipality purchases water in bulk with the intention to resell it to the consumers or to use it internally, or where the municipality has incurred purification costs on water obtained from natural resources (rain, rivers, springs, boreholes etc.). However, water in dams, that are filled by natural resources and that has not yet been treated, and is under the control of the municipality but can not be measured reliably as there is no cost attached to the water, and it is therefore not recognised in the statement of financial position.

The basis of determining the cost of water purchased and not yet sold at statement of financial position date comprises all costs of purchase, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventory to its present location and condition, net of trade discounts and rebates.

Water and purified effluent are valued by using the weighted average method, at the lowest of purified cost and net realisable value, insofar as it is stored and controlled in reservoirs at year-end.

#### Unsold properties

Unsold properties are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value on a weighted average cost basis. Direct costs are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Cost also includes a portion of overhead costs, if this relates to development.

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 9. INVENTORIES (continued)

#### 9. 2 Subsequent Measurement (continued)

#### Redundant and slow-moving inventories

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values and sold by public auction. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less applicable variable selling expenses. Differences arising on the measurement of such inventory at the lower of cost and net realisable value are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arise. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

#### 10. NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD-FOR-SALE

#### 10. 1 Initial Recognition

Non-current Assets and Disposal Groups are classified as held-for-sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

#### 10. 2 Subsequent Measurement

Non-current Assets (and Disposal Groups) classified as held-for-sale are measured at the lower of their previous carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held for sale, or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.

The gain or loss on the eventual sale of non-current assets held for sale is included in the Statement of Financial Performance as gain or loss on sale of assets. The gain or loss on the eventual sale of non-current assets held for sale, is calculated on the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the individual asset or the disposal group.

#### 11. REVENUE RECOGNITION

#### 11. 1 General

Revenue, excluding value-added taxation where applicable, is derived from a variety of sources which include rates levied, grants from other tiers of government and revenue from trading activities and other services provided. Revenue is recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and these benefits can be measured reliably, except when specifically stated otherwise.

Revenue comprises the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and services in the ordinary course of the municipality's activities. Revenue is shown net of value-added tax, returns, rebates and discounts.

The municipality recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the municipality and when specific criteria have been met for each of the municipalities' activities as described below. The amount of revenue is not considered to be reliably measurable until all contingencies relating to the sale have been resolved. The municipality bases its estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement. Furthermore services rendered are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date.

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

### 11. REVENUE RECOGNITION (continued)

#### 11. 2 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

#### 11. 2. 1 Service Charges

Service charges relating to solid waste, sanitation and sewage are levied in terms of the approved tariffs.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are normally read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Where meters are not read monthly, provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at year-end when estimates of consumption up to year-end are recorded as revenue without being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the number of refuse containers on each property, regardless of whether or not all containers are emptied during the month.

Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the type of service and the number of sewer connections on all developed property, using the tariffs approved by Council and are levied monthly.

In circumstances where services cannot readily be measured and quantified, a flat rate service charge is levied monthly on such properties.

#### 11. 2. 2 Pre-paid Electricity

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards are recognised at the point of sale. Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards made in the last month of the financial year are recognised as an unutilised portion based on an estimate of the prepaid electricity consumed as at the reporting date.

#### 11. 2. 3 Finance income

Interest earned on investments is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on the time proportionate basis that takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

Interest earned on the following investments is not recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance:

- Interest earned on trust funds is allocated directly to the fund.
- Interest earned on unutilised conditional grants is allocated directly to the creditor: unutilised conditional grants, if the grant conditions indicate that interest is payable to the funder.

#### 11. 2. 4 Tariff Charges

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

### 11. 2. 5 Income from Agency Services

Income for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The income recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

### 11. 2. 6 Sale of Goods (including Houses)

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been met:

- The municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods.
- The municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold.
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality.
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

#### 11. 2. 7 Rentals

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

#### 11. 2. 8 Dividends

Dividends are recognised on the date that the municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreement, where applicable.

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 11. REVENUE RECOGNITION (continued)

#### 11. 3 Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction, that meets the definition of an asset shall be recognised as an asset when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the asset can be measured reliably. The asset shall be recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

A present obligation arising from a non-exchange transaction that meets the definition of a liability will be recognised as a liability when it is probable that an outflow of economic benefit will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.

#### 11. 3. 1 Rates and Taxes

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis with reference to the principal amount receivable and effective interest rate applicable. A composite rating system charging different rate tariffs is employed. Rebates are granted to certain categories of ratepayers and are deducted from revenue.

#### 11. 3. 2 Fines

Revenue from the issuing of fines is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential will flow to the entity and the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Fines consist of spot fines and summonses. There is uncertainty regarding the probability of the flow of economic benefits or service potential in respect of spot fines as these fines are usually not given directly to an offender. Further legal processes have to be undertaken before the spot fine is enforceable. In respect of summonses the public prosecutor can decide whether to waive the fine, reduce it or prosecute for non-payment by the offender

An estimate is made for revenue from spot fines and summonses based on past experience of amounts collected. Where a reliable estimate cannot be made of revenue from summonses, the revenue is recognised when the public prosecutor pays the cash collected over to the entity.

#### 11. 3. 3 Public contributions

Donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Revenue from public contributions is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.

Assets acquired in non-exchange transactions are measured at fair value in accordance with the Standards of GRAP.

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 11. REVENUE RECOGNITION (continued)

#### 11. 3 Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (continued)

#### 11. 3. 4 Government Grants and receipts

Equitable share allocations are recognised in revenue at the start of the financial year if no time-based restrictions exist.

#### **Conditional Grants and receipts**

Conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the municipality with no future related costs are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which they become receivable.

Revenue is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.

#### 11. 3. 5 Revenue from Recovery of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain. Such revenue is based on legislated procedures.

#### 12. PROVISIONS

Provisions for environmental restoration, rehabilitation, restructuring costs and legal claims are recognised when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation is the amount that an entity would rationally pay to settle the obligation at the reporting date or to transfer it to a third party at that time and are determined by the judgment of the management of the entity, supplemented by experience of similar transactions and, in some cases, reports from independent experts. The evidence considered includes any additional evidence provided by events after the reporting date. Uncertainties surrounding the amount to be recognised as a provision are dealt with by various means according to the circumstances, Where the provision being measured involves a large population of items, the obligation is estimated by weighting all possible outcomes by their associated probabilities.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision. An onerous contract in which the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received under it. The unavoidable costs under a contract reflect the least net cost of exiting from the contract, which is the lower of the cost of fulfilling it and any compensation or penalties arising from failure to fulfil it - this unavoidable cost resulting from the contract is the amount of the provision to be recognised.

Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation. When the effect of discounting is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money. The impact of the periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as a finance cost as it occurs.

#### 13. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

#### 13. 1 Short-term Employee Benefits

Remuneration to employees is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as the services are rendered, except for non-accumulating benefits, which are only recognised when the specific event occurs.

The municipality treats its provision for leave pay as an accrual.

The costs of all short-term employee benefits such as leave pay, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service. The liability for leave pay is based on the total accrued leave days at year end and is shown as a creditor in the Statement of Financial Position. The municipality recognises the expected cost of performance bonuses only when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payment and a reliable estimate can be made.

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 13. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

#### 13. 2 Post employment benefits

The municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors, and has both defined benefit and defined contribution post employment plans.

#### 13. 2 1 Defined Contribution Plans

A **defined contribution plan** is a plan under which the municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The municipality has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to service in the current or prior periods.

The municipality's contributions to the defined contribution funds are established in terms of the rules governing those plans. Contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which the service is rendered by the relevant employees. The municipality has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

#### 13. 3 Defined Benefit Plans

A defined benefit plan is a post-employment benefit plan other than a defined contribution plan.

#### 13. 3. 1 Post-retirement Health Care Benefits:

The municipality has an obligation to provide Post-retirement Health Care Benefits to certain of its retirees. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of the Medical Aid Fund, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee.

The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated using the projected unit credit method, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate. Valuations of these obligations are carried out every year by independent qualified actuaries.

Actuarial gains or losses recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

### 13. 3. 2 Long-service Allowance

The municipality has an obligation to provide Long-service Allowance Benefits to all of its employees. According to the rules of the Long-service Allowance Scheme, which the municipality instituted and operates, an employee (who is on the current Conditions of Service), is entitled to a cash allowance, calculated in terms of the rules of the scheme, after 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 years of continued service. The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The projected unit credit method has been used to value the liabilities. Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term incentives are accounted for through the statement of financial performance.

### 13. 3. 9 Provincially-administered Defined Benefit Plans

The municipality contributes to various National- and Provincial-administered Defined Benefit Plans on behalf of its qualifying employees. These funds are multi-employer funds (refer to Note 47 of the Annual Financial Statements for details). The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against revenue in the year they become payable. These defined benefit funds are actuarially valued triennially on the Projected Unit Credit Method basis. Deficits are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis from all participating municipalities.

### 13. 3. 4 Defined benefit pension plans

The municipality has an obligation to provide Post-retirement pension Benefits to certain of its retirees. Pension contributions in respect of employees who were not members of a pension fund are recognised as an expense when incurred. Staff provident funds are maintained to accommodate personnel who, due to age, cannot join or be part of the various pension funds. The Entity contributes monthly to the funds.

The liability recognised in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognised past-service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains or losses are accounted for using the "corridor method". Actuarial gains and losses are eligible for recognition in the Statement of Financial Performance to the extent that they exceed 10 per cent of the present value of the gross defined benefit obligations in the scheme at the end of the previous reporting period. Actuarial gains and losses exceeding 10 per cent are spread over the expected average remaining working lives of the employees participating in the scheme.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in income, unless the changes to the pension plan are conditional on the employees remaining in service for a specified period of time (the vesting period). In this case, the past-service costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

# ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 14. LEASES

#### Lease Classification

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the municipality.

Leases of property, plant and equipment, in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases.

#### 14. 1 The Municipality as Lessee

#### Finance leases

Where the Municipality enters into a finance lease, Property, plant and equipment or Intangible Assets subject to finance lease agreements are capitalised at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased asset or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments, each determined at the inception of the lease. Corresponding liabilities are included in the Statement of Financial Position as Finance Lease Liabilities. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred. Lease payments are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant, equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables. The lease asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life or the lease term.

#### **Operating leases**

The municipality recognises operating lease rentals as an expense in the statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a straight-line basis, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

### 14. 2 The Municipality as Lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases or instalment sale agreements are recorded as receivables at the amount of the Municipality's net investment in the leases. Finance lease or instalment sale income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Municipality's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases or instalment sale agreements.

Operating lease rental income is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

### 14. 3 Determining whether an arrangement contains a lease

At inception of an arrangement, the Municipality determines whether such an arrangement is or contains a lease. A specific asset is the subject of a lease if fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of that specified asset. An arrangement conveys the right to use the asset if the arrangement conveys to the Municipality the right to control the use of the underlying asset. At inception or upon reassessment of the arrangement, the Municipality separates payments and other consideration required by such an arrangement into those for the lease and those for other elements on the basis of their relative fair values. If the Municipality concludes for a finance lease that it is impracticable to separate the payments reliably, an asset and a liability are recognised at an amount equal to the fair value of the underlying asset. Subsequently the liability is reduced as payments are made and an imputed finance charge on the liability is recognised using the Municipality's incremental borrowing rate.

#### 15. BORROWING COSTS

The municipality capitalises borrowing costs incurred that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset as part of the cost of that asset only when the commencement date for capitalisation is on or after 1 July 2008, while all other borrowing costs incurred (including borrowing cost incurred on qualifying assets where the commencement date for capitalisation is prior to 1 July 2008) are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance for the financial year ending 30 June 2013 in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 5. To the extent that an entity borrows funds generally and uses them for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset, the entity shall determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation by applying a capitalisation rate to the expenditure on that asset. The capitalisation rate shall be the weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the borrowings of the entity that are outstanding during the period, other than borrowings made specifically for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset. The amount of borrowing costs that an entity capitalises during a period shall not exceed the amount of borrowing costs it incurred during that period.

The municipality ceases to capitalise borrowing costs when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying assets for its intended use has been completed. Where the construction of the qualifying asset is completed in parts and each part is capable of being used while construction continues on other parts, the entity shall cease capitalising borrowing costs when it completes substantially all the activities necessary to prepare that part.

### UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

#### 16. GRANTS-IN-AID

The municipality transfers money to individuals, organisations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the municipality does not:

- receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- expect to be repaid in future; or
- expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as expenses in the period that the events giving rise to the transfer occurred.

### 17. VALUE ADDED TAX

The Municipality is registered with SARS for VAT on the payments basis, in accordance with Sec15(2)(a) of the Value-Added Tax Act No 89 of 1991.

#### 18. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003). All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

#### 19. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's or Municipal Entities' supply chain management policies. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period it occurred and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

### 20. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

### 21. CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES AND ERRORS

Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such cases the municipality shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable. Refer to note 35 for details of changes in accounting policies.

Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements. Details of changes in estimates are disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements where applicable.

Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the municipality shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable. Refer to Note 36 to the Annual Financial Statements for details of corrections of errors recorded during the period under review.

### 22. RELATED PARTIES

Individuals as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions. Management is regarded as a related party and comprises the councillors, Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee members, Municipal Manager, executive directors and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

### 23. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the Annual Financial Statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

### UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

### 24. FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the functional currency of the entity at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the reporting date are retranslated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at that date. The foreign currency gain or loss on monetary items is the difference between amortised cost or fair value in the functional currency at the beginning of the period, adjusted for effective interest and payments during the period, and the amortised cost in foreign currency translated at the exchange rate at the end of the reporting period.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured at fair value are retranslated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at the date that the fair value was determined. Foreign currency differences arising on retranslation are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

Cash flows arising from transactions in a foreign currency are recorded in Rand's by applying, to the foreign currency amount, the exchange rate between the Rand and the foreign currency at the date of the cash flow.

#### 25. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

### 25. 1 Prior year comparatives

When the presentation or classification of items in the Annual Financial Statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified. The nature and reasons for the reclassification are disclosed.

#### 25. 2 Budget Information

The annual budget figures have been prepared in accordance with the GRAP standard and are consistent with the accounting policies adopted by the Council for the preparation of these financial statements. The amounts are scheduled as a separate additional financial statement, called the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual amounts. Explanatory comment is provided in the notes to the annual financial statements giving firstly reasons for overall growth or decline in the budget and secondly motivations for over- or underspending on line items. The annual budget figures included in the financial statements are for the Municipality and do not include budget information relating to subsidiaries or associates. These figures are those approved by the Council at the beginning and during the year following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated development plan. The budget is approved on an accrual basis by nature classification. The approved budget covers the period from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013.

### 26. CONTINGENT ASSETS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Contingent liabilities represent a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity.

A contingent liability can also arise as a result of a present obligation that arises from past events but which is not recognised as a liability either because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements.

### 27. TREATMENT OF ADMINISTRATION AND OTHER OVERHEAD EXPENSES

The costs of internal support services are transferred to the various services and departments to whom resources are made available.

### 28. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Items are classified as commitments where the Municipality commits itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of resources.

Capital commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability but are included in the disclosure notes in the following cases:

- Approved and contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has been awarded at the reporting date, where disclosure is required by a specific standard of GRAP.
- Approved but not yet contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has yet to be awarded or is awaiting finalisation at the reporting date.
- Items are classified as commitments where the municipality commits itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of resources.
- Contracts that are entered into before the reporting date, but goods and services have not yet been received are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements.
- Other commitments for contracts are be non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost contracts should relate to something other than the business of the municipality.

2015 2014 R R

### 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

Umsobomvu Local Municipality (the municipality) is a local government institution in Colesberg, Noupoort and Norvalspont, Northern Cape Province, and is one of eight local municipalities under the jurisdiction of the Pixley ka Seme District Municipality. The addresses of its registered office and principal place of business are disclosed under "General Information" included in the Annual Financial Statements and in the introduction of the Annual Report. The principal activities of the municipality are disclosed in the Annual Report and are prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

### 2. INVENTORIES

Total Inventories 394.029	398.196
Water - at cost 23,729	27,896
Property Stock 370,300	370,300

Inventories are held for own use and measured at the lower of Cost and Current Replacement Cost. No write downs of Inventory to Net Realisable Value were required.

The cost of water production for the year amounted to R3,55 per kilolitre (2014: R4,19 per kilolitre).

No Inventories have been pledged as collateral for Liabilities of the municipality.

#### 3. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

	Gross Balances R	Provision for Impairment R	Net Balances R
As at 30 June 2015			
Service Debtors:	74,618,244	32,296,570	42,321,674
Electricity	6,029,561	1,850,932	4,178,629
Refuse	19,824,584	9,038,633	10,785,951
Sewerage	15,535,128	7,022,476	8,512,651
Water	33,228,972	14,384,529	18,844,443
Other Receivables	1,999,524	976,519	1,023,005
Other Consumer Services	1,999,524	976,519	1,023,005
Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions	76,617,769	33,273,089	43,344,679
	Gross	Provision for	Net
	Balances	Impairment	Balances
	R	R	R
As at 30 June 2014			
Service Debtors:	59,317,124	29,722,243	29,594,881
Electricity	4,934,840	1,653,328	3,281,511
Refuse	16,342,909	8,045,743	8,297,166
Sewerage	12,056,438	6,152,158	5,904,280
Water	25,982,938	13,871,014	12,111,924
Other Receivables	1,279,254	673,005	606,250
Other Debtors	1,279,254	673,005	606,250
Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions	60,596,378	30,395,248	30,201,130

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Receivables approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Receivables was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and Receivables as well as the current payment ratios of the municipality's Receivables.

2015 2014 R R

### 3. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

Receivables from Exchange Transactions are billed monthly, latest end of month. No interest is charged on Receivables until the end of the following month. Thereafter interest is charged at a rate determined by council on the outstanding balance. The municipality strictly enforces its approved credit control policy to ensure the recovery of Receivables.

Other Receivables include outstanding debtors for various other services, e.g. Arrangements, Deposits, Housing, Interest, Rentals and Sundry Services like Garden Refuse, Sanitation Bags, etc.

Before accepting any new consumer, the municipality uses an external credit scoring system to assess the potential consumer's credit quality and defines credit limits by consumer. Limits and scoring attributed to consumers are reviewed twice a year. 80% of the Receivables that are neither past due nor impaired have the best credit scoring attributable under the external credit scoring system used by the municipality.

The municipality receives applications that it processes. Deposits are required to be paid for all electricity and water accounts opened. There are no consumers who represent more than 5% of the total balance of Receivables.

At 30 June 2015, the municipality is owed R4,336,357 (30 June 2014: R1,281,419) by National and Provincial Government.

The municipality did not pledge any of its Receivables as security for borrowing purposes.

#### 3.1 Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions

	Current	Past Due			Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Iotai
Electricity:					
Gross Balances	1,897,843	411,456	319,976	3,400,285	6,029,561
Less: Provision for Impairment	52,344	55,792	64,286	1,678,510	1,850,932
Net Balances	1,845,499	355,664	255,690	1,721,775	4,178,629
Refuse:					
Gross Balances	344,033	302,712	293,052	18,884,787	19,824,584
Less: Provision for Impairment	124,486	125,774	126,131	8,662,242	9,038,633
Net Balances	219,547	176,938	166,921	10,222,545	10,785,951
Sewerage:					
Gross Balances	517,033	395,230	359,187	14,263,678	15,535,128
Less: Provision for Impairment	127,585	128,303	128,746	6,637,842	7,022,476
Net Balances	389,447	266,927	230,440	7,625,836	8,512,651
Water:					
Gross Balances	846,897	750,250	775,303	30,856,521	33,228,972
Less: Provision for Impairment	64,809	241,357	262,135	13,816,227	14,384,529
Net Balances	782,088	508,893	513,168	17,040,294	18,844,443
Other Receivables:					
Gross Balances	60,577	62,015	60,912	1,816,021	1,999,524
Less: Provision for Impairment	26,351	26,406	26,351	897,410	976,519
Net Balances	34,226	35,609	34,560	918,611	1,023,005

As at 30 June Receivables of R40,073,872 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of these Receivables are as follows:

	Past Due			Total
	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	I Otal
405				
All Receivables:				
Gross Balances	1,921,663	1,808,430	69,221,293	72,951,386
Less: Provision for Impairment	577,633	607,649	31,692,231	32,877,513
Net Balances	1,344,030	1,200,781	37,529,062	40,073,872

2015 2014 R R

### 3. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continued) As at 30 June 2014

AS at 30 Julie 2014					
	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
Electricity:					
Gross Balances	1,780,962	270,807	180,021	2,703,049	4,934,840
Less: Provision for Impairment	58,400	62,911	60,072	1,471,946	1,653,328
Net Balances	1,722,562	207,897	119,949	1,231,103	3,281,511
B. (					
Refuse:					
Gross Balances	312,935	284,096	267,469	15,478,409	16,342,909
Less: Provision for Impairment	138,301	137,317	135,680	7,634,445	8,045,743
Net Balances	174,634	146,779	131,789	7,843,964	8,297,166
Net Balances	174,004	140,773	131,703	1,040,004	0,237,100
Sewerage:					
Gross Balances	464,619	325,817	298,636	10,967,366	12,056,438
Less: Provision for Impairment	141,249	138,752	136,775	5,735,382	6,152,158
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, -	11,		.,,	, , , , , ,
Net Balances	323,370	187,065	161,861	5,231,984	5,904,280
Water:					
Gross Balances	754,724	607,639	574,255	24,046,320	25,982,938
Less: Provision for Impairment	185,433	339,424	330,512	13,015,645	13,871,014
Net Balances	569,291	268,214	243,744	11,030,675	12,111,924
04 5 14					
Other Receivables:					
Gross Balances	31,237	21,397	19,380	1,207,241	1,279,254
Less: Provision for Impairment	12,028	11,007	10,613	639,356	673,005
Net Balances	10.200	10 200	9.767	567,884	606.050
NEL DAIANCES	19,209	10,389	8,767	507,884	606,250

As at 30 June Receivables of R27,392,065 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of these Receivables are as follows:

		Past Due		Total
	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	lotai
All Receivables:				
Gross Balances	1,509,755	1,339,762	54,402,384	57,251,901
Less: Provision for Impairment	689,411	673,652	28,496,774	29,859,837
Net Balances	820,344	666,110	25,905,610	27,392,065

### ${\it 3.2 \; Summary \; of \; Receivables \; from \; Exchange \; Transactions \; by \; Customer \; Classification}$

As at 30 June 2015	Household R	Industrial/ Commercial R	National and Provincial Government R	Other R
AS at 30 June 2015				
Current:				
0 - 30 days	2,609,507	808,199	248,676	
Past Due:				
31 - 60 Days	1,383,127	174,431	364,105	
61 - 90 Days	1,378,702	157,291	272,436	
+ 90 Days	66,368,661	2,213,525	639,107	
Sub-total	71,739,997	3,353,446	1,524,325	-
Less: Provision for Impairment	32,596,620	676,469	-	-
Total Trade Receivables by Customer Classification	39,143,377	2,676,977	1,524,325	-

2015	2014
R	R

### 3. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

Household	Industrial/	National and	Other
nousenoiu	Commercial	Government	Other
R	R	R	R
2,353,196	752,176	239,105	
1,228,856	182,700	98,199	
1,135,875	131,950	71,937	
52,117,724	1,832,414	452,246	
56,835,651	2,899,241	861,487	-
29,718,779	676,469	-	-
27,116,872	2,222,772	861,487	-
	2,353,196 1,228,856 1,135,875 52,117,724 56,835,651 29,718,779	Household  R  2,353,196  752,176  1,228,856 182,700 1,135,875 131,950 52,117,724 1,832,414 56,835,651 2,899,241 29,718,779 676,469	Household         Commercial R         Provincial Government R           2,353,196         752,176         239,105           1,228,856         182,700         98,199           1,135,875         131,950         71,937           52,117,724         1,832,414         452,246           56,835,651         2,899,241         861,487           29,718,779         676,469         -

### 3.3 Reconciliation of the Provision for Impairment

Balance at beginning of year	30,395,248	21,352,441
All Consumer Debtors	30,395,248	21,330,556
Impairment Losses recognised	3,229,237	9,042,807
All Consumer Debtors	3,229,237	9,042,807
Amounts written off as uncollectable	(351,396)	<u>-</u>
All Consumer Debtors	(351,396)	-
Balance at end of year	33,273,089	30,395,248

In determining the recoverability of Receivables, the municipality has placed strong emphasis on verifying the indigent status of consumers. Provision for impairment of Receivables has been made for all consumer balances outstanding based on the payment ratio over 12 months per service type. No further credit provision is required in excess of the Provision for Impairment.

No provision has been made in respect of government debt as these amounts are considered to be fully recoverable. The municipality holds collateral over these balances in the form of Consumer Deposits / Guarantees, which are not covering the total outstanding debt and vacant property respectively.

### 3.4 Ageing of impaired Receivables from Exchange Transactions

Total	33,273,089	30,395,248
+ 90 Days	31,692,231	28,496,774
61 - 90 Days	607,649	673,652
31 - 60 Days	577,633	689,411
Past Due:		
0 - 30 Days	395,576	535,411
<u>Current:</u>		

### 3.5 Derecognition of Financial Assets

No Financial Assets have been transferred to other parties during the year.

2015 2014 R R

### 4. RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

	Gross Balances	Provision for Impairment	Net Balances
	R	R	R
As at 30 June 2015			
Assessment Rates Debtors	7,180,122	2,687,783	4,492,339
Payments Made In Advance	7,828	-	7,828
Sundry Debtors	871,945	419,771	452,175
Government Subsidies	2,123,001	-	2,123,001
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	10,182,896	3,107,553	7,075,342
	Gross	Provision for	Net
	Balances	Impairment	Balances
	R	R	R
As at 30 June 2014			
Assessment Rates Debtors	5,037,149	1,999,199	3,037,950
Payments Made In Advance	31,328	-	31,328
Sundry Debtors	1,251,703	349,805	901,898
Government Subsidies	2,884,863	-	2,884,863
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	9,205,043	2,349,004	6,856,039

The municipality does not hold deposits or other security for its Receivables.

None of the Receivables have been pledged as security for the municipality's financial liabilities.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Receivables approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Receivables was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and National / Provincial Departments as well as Other Debtors. The current payment ratios of Other Debtors were also taken into account for fair value determination.

### 4.1 Ageing of Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions

### As at 30 June 2015

	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	lotai
Assessment Rates:					
Gross Balances	372,896	247,161	201,390	6,358,674	7,180,122
Less: Provision for Impairment	59,411	60,118	59,378	2,508,876	2,687,783
Net Balances	313,485	187,044	142,012	3,849,798	4,492,339
Payments Made In Advance:					
Gross Balances	7,000				7,000
	7,828	-	-	-	7,828
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Net Balances	7,828			-	7,828
Government Subsidy Claims:					
Gross Balances	2,123,001	_	_	_	2,123,001
Less: Provision for Impairment	2,123,001			-	2,123,001
Less. I Tovision for impairment	_		-	-	_
Net Balances	2,123,001	_	_	_	2,123,001
Net Dalalices	2,123,001				2,123,001
Sundry Debtors:					
Gross Balances	(31,926)	23,237	21,587	859,047	871,945
Less: Provision for Impairment	(11,749)	9,348	8,955	413,216	419,771
	(**,****)		3,000	,	,
Net Balances	(20,177)	13,889	12,632	445,831	452,175

2015 2014 R R

### 4. RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

			Past Due		Total
		31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	I otal
All Receivables:					
Gross Balances		270,398	222,977	7,217,721	7,711,09
Less: Provision for Impairment		69,466	68,333	2,922,092	3,059,89
2000. I Toviolori for impairmont		00,100	00,000	2,022,002	0,000,00
Net Balances		200,932	154,644	4,295,629	4,651,20
As at 30 June 2014					
	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	
Assessment Rates:					
Gross Balances	15,756	113,161	97,586	4,810,646	5,037,14
Less: Provision for Impairment	43,559	41,590	41,410	1,872,641	1,999,19
Net Balances	(27,803)	71,571	56,176	2,938,006	3,037,95
Payments made in Advance:					
Gross Balances	31,328	-	=	-	31,32
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	
Net Balances	31,328	-	-	-	31,32
Government Subsidy Claims:					
Gross Balances	2,884,863	-	-	-	2,884,86
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	
Net Balances	2,884,863	-	-	-	2,884,86
Sundry Debtors:					
Gross Balances	568,340	26,905	20,709	635,748	1,251,70
Less: Provision for Impairment	(24,263)	10,299	8,415	355,354	349,80
Net Balances	592,603	16,607	12,294	280,394	901,89
As at 30 June Receivables of R3,375,0	47 were past due but not in	nnaired The age an	alvsis of these Receiv	ables are as follows:	
	Horo paor ado barrior in	ipanear riie age an	Past Due		Total
		31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
All Receivables:					
Gross Balances		140,067	118,295	5,446,394	5,704,75
Less: Provision for Impairment		51,889	49,825	2,227,995	2,329,70
Net Balances		88,178	68,470	3,218,400	3,375,04
		,			.,,-

	Household R	Industrial/ Commercial R	National and Provincial Government R	Other R
As at 30 June 2015	N.	ĸ	N.	K
<u>Current:</u>				
0 - 30 days	73,671	(22,910)	2,421,038	
Past Due:				
31 - 60 Days	234,570	35,829	-	
61 - 90 Days	196,777	26,200	-	
+ 90 Days	6,006,529	820,198	390,994	
Sub-total	6,511,547	859,317	2,812,031	-
Less: Provision for Impairment	2,864,403	243,150	<u> </u>	-
Total Rates Debtors by Customer Classification	3,647,143	616,167	2,812,031	-

2015 2014 R R

3,107,554

2,349,005

### 4. RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

Balance at end of year

	Household	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government	Other
	R	R	R	R
As at 30 June 2014				
Current:				
0 - 30 days	609,396	(22,910)	28,938	
Past Due:		( , ,		
31 - 60 Days	104,238	35,829	-	
61 - 90 Days	92,095	26,200	-	
+ 90 Days	4,235,202	820,198	390,994	
Sub-total Sub-total	5,040,931	859,317	419,932	-
Less: Provision for Impairment	2,105,855	243,150	<u> </u>	
Total Rates Debtors by Customer Classification	2,935,077	616,167	419,932	-
4.3 Reconciliation of Provision for Impairment				
Balance at beginning of year			2,349,005	1,974,394
Other Debtors			295,517	211,769
Assessment Rates Debtors			2,053,487	1,762,625
Impairment Losses recognised			758,549	374,610
Other Debtors			69,965	83,748
Assessment Rates Debtors			688,583	290,862
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>

The Provision for Impairment on Receivables exists predominantly due to the possibility that these debts will not be recovered. Loans and receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.

The Provision for Impairment was calculated after grouping all the financial assets of similar nature and risk ratings and by calculating the historical payment ratios for the groupings and by assuming that the future payment ratios would be similar to the historical payment ratios.

In determining the recoverability of a Rates Assessment Debtor and Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions, the municipality considers any change in the credit quality of the Rates Assessment Debtor from the date credit was initially granted up to the reporting date. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to the customer base being large and unrelated. Accordingly, the management believe that there is no further credit provision required in excess of the Provision for Impairment.

No Provision for Impairment has been made in respect of government debt as these amounts are considered to be fully recoverable. The municipality holds collateral over these balances in the form of Rates Assessment Deposits / Guarantees, which are not covering the total outstanding debt and vacant property respectively.

The following Loans and Receivables are included in the total amount of the Provision for Impairment:

Total Provision for Impairment on Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	3,107,553	2,349,004
Sundry Debtors	419,771	349,805
Assessment Rates	2,687,783	1,999,199

5.

			2015 R	2014 R
. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS				
Current Investments Bank Accounts Cash and Cash Equivalents			5,943,179 12,500,898 3,700	9,506,601 10,436,420 3,700
Total Bank, Cash and Cash Equiv	valents	- -	18,447,777	19,946,722
	of Financial Position and the Cash Flov Cash in Banks and Investments in Mon			
5.1 Current Investment Deposits				
Notice Deposits			5,943,179	9,506,601
Total Current Investment Deposit	- -	5,943,179	9,506,601	
Call Deposits are investments with from 5.10 % to 5,75 % (2011: 5% to	a maturity period of less than 3 months a o 7,50%) per annum.	and earn interest rates varying		
Deposits attributable to Unspent Co	onditional Grants		5,943,179	9,506,601
Total Deposits attributable to Co	mmitments of the Municipality	- -	5,943,179	9,506,601
INSTITUTION STANDARD BANK STANDARD BANK STANDARD BANK	ACCOUNT NUMBER 2889-016-06-001 2889-053-93-001 2889-015-41-001	ACCOUNT TYPE Notice Deposit Notice Deposit Notice Deposit	83,637 - 151,485 - 235,123	83,637 8,752,417 151,485 <b>8,987,540</b>
FIRST NATIONAL BANK	74107-295-062	= Notice Deposit	24,356	24,356
THE TWITTEN E BUILD	74107 200 002	=	24,356	24,356
ABSA ABSA ABSA	2063-506-922 2069-495-799 2072-027-769 20-7482-3674	Notice Deposit Notice Deposit Notice Deposit Notice Deposit -	386,696 122,476 10,841 5,163,687 5,683,701	367,919 116,442 10,345 - 494,705
		=	3,943,179	9,300,001
5.2 Bank Accounts  Cash in Bank			12,500,898	10,436,420
Total Bank Accounts		<u>-</u>	12,500,898	10,436,420
The Municipality has the following b	ank accounts:			
Primary Bank Account ABSA Bank - Colesberg - Account Cash book balance at beginning of			6,622,034	23,760,879
Cash book balance at end of year	,oui	=	1,260,098	6,622,034
Bank statement balance at beginning Bank statement balance at end of y		=	7,639,329 1,894,658	8,550,925 7,639,329
ABSA Bank - Colesberg - Account			1,442,879	6,842,348 1,442,879
Cash book balance at end of year  Bank statement balance at beginnir Bank statement balance at end of y		-	5,406,915 1,498,297 5,406,915	7,033,752 1,498,297
Dank Statement Dalance at effu of y	Cai	-	5,406,915	1,498,297

		2015 R	2014 R
5.	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Continued)		
	Standard Bank - Noupoort - Account Number: 280412835	1,771,670	7,310,057
	Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	3,822,972	1,771,670
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year	1,752,490	7,310,394
	Bank statement balance at end of year	3,805,526	1,752,490
	ABSA Bank - Colesberg - Account Number : 4061642031		
	Cash book balance at beginning of year	599,837	1,468,760
	Cash book balance at end of year	2,010,913	599,837
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year	599,837	1,468,760
	Bank statement balance at end of year	2,010,913	599,837
	An amount of R14 696 619.89 (2014: R11 164 521) is attributable to Unspent Conditional Grants.		
	The municipality does not have any overdrawn current account facilities with its banker and therefore does not incur interest on overdrawn current accounts. Interest is earned at different rates per annum on favourable balances.		
	5.1 Cash and Cash Equivalents		
	Cash Floats and Advances	3,700	3,700
	Total Cash on hand in Cash Floats, Advances and Equivalents	3,700	3,700
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3, 33	2,122
	The municipality did not pledge any of its Cash and Cash Equivalents as collateral for its financial liabilities.		
	No restrictions have been imposed on the municipality in terms of the utilisation of its Cash and Cash Equivalents.		
	The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Current Investment Deposits, Bank Balances, Cash and Cash Equivalents recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values.		
	The fair value of Current Investment Deposits, Bank Balances, Cash and Cash Equivalents was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and financial institutions.		
6.	OPERATING LEASE RECEIVABLES		
	Operating Leases are recognised on the straight-line basis as per the requirement of GRAP 13. In respect of Non-cancellable Operating Leases the following assets have been recognised:		
	Balance at beginning of year	7,119	7,096
	Operating Lease Revenue recorded	- (0.000)	23
	Operating Lease Revenue effected	(3,983)	-
	Total Operating Lease Receivables	3,137	7,119
	6.1 Leasing Arrangements		
	The Municipality as Lessor:  Operating Leases relate to Property owned by the municipality with lease terms of between 1 to 10 (2014: 1 to 10) years, with an option to extend. All operating lease contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the lessee exercises its option to renew. The lessee does not have an option to purchase the property at the expiry of the lease period.		
	6.2 Amounts receivable under Operating Leases		
	At the Reporting Date the following minimum lease payments were receivable under Non-cancellable Operating Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which are receivable as follows:		
	Up to 1 year	1,624	5,199
	2 to 5 years	1,750	5,359
	More than 5 years	407	779
	Total Operating Lease Arrangements	3,782	11,337

No restrictions have been imposed by the municipality in terms of the operating lease agreements.

The impact of charging the escalations in Operating Leases on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease has been an decrease of R3,983 (2014: increase of R23) in current year income.

### 7 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

30 June 2015

**Reconciliation of Carrying Value** 

	Land	Infra-	Rehabilitation		
Description	and		Landfill	Other	Total
•	Buildings	structure	Site		
	R	R	R	R	R
Carrying values at 01 July 2014	40,749,392	441,867,250	7,910,510	12,078,945	502,606,097
Cost	48,356,792	865,412,407	10,079,874	21,361,326	945,210,400
- Completed Assets	44,530,149	723,383,212	10,079,874	21,361,326	799,354,560
- Under Construction	3,826,644	142,029,196	-	-	145,855,839
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	-	-	(409,557)	(409,557)
Accumulated Depreciation:	(7,607,400)	(423,545,158)	(2,169,364)	(8,872,823)	(442,194,745)
- Cost	(7,607,400)	(423,545,158)	(2,169,364)	(8,872,823)	(442,194,745)
Acquisitions	_	3,797,754	_	301,122	4,098,876
Capital under Construction - Additions:	4,091,787	31,074,703	_	-	35,166,490
- Cost	4,091,787	31,074,703	-	-	35,166,490
Additions	4,091,787	31,074,703	-	-	35,166,490
Depreciation:	(712,534)	(25,541,726)	(416,343)	(1,913,175)	(28,583,777)
- Based on Cost	(712,534)	(25,541,726)	(416,343)	(1,913,175)	(28,583,777)
Corning value of Dianopale:				(115,471)	(115 471)
Carrying value of Disposals: - Cost	-		-	, , ,	(115,471)
Cost     Accumulated Impairment Losses	- 1	-	-	(414,567) 933	(414,567) 933
Accumulated Impairment Losses     Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	298,162	298,162
- Based on Cost	-	-	-	298,162	298,162
- Based on Cost	-	-	-	290, 102	290,102
Impairment Losses	-	-	-	(245,267)	(245,267)
Carrying values at 30 June 2015	44,128,646	451,197,981	7,494,167	10,106,154	512,926,949
Cost	52,448,579	900,284,865	10,079,874	21,247,881	984,061,199
- Completed Assets	44,530,149	727,180,966	10,079,874	21,247,881	803,038,870
- Under Construction	7,918,431	173,103,899	10,073,074	21,241,001	181,022,329
Accumulated Impairment Losses	7,310,431	173,103,099	-	(653,891)	(653,891)
Accumulated Impairment Losses Accumulated Depreciation:	(8,319,934)	(449,086,883)	(2,585,707)	(10,487,836)	(470,480,360)
·					
- Cost	(8,319,934)	(449,086,883)	(2,585,707)	(10,487,836)	(470,480,36

### 7 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

30 June 2014

**Reconciliation of Carrying Value** 

	Land	Infra-	Rehabilitation		
Description	and		Landfill	Other	Total
·	Buildings	structure	Site		
	R	R	R	R	R
Carrying values at 01 July 2013	41,206,598	420,451,985	8,326,852	10,081,420	480,066,855
Cost	48,297,122	819,144,287	10,079,874	17,377,619	894,898,902
- Completed Assets	44,530,149	722,914,439	10,079,874	17,377,619	794,902,081
- Under Construction	3,766,973	96,229,848	-	-	99,996,821
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	-	-	(378,183)	(378,183)
Accumulated Depreciation:	(7,090,524)	(398,692,302)	(1,753,022)	(6,918,016)	(414,453,864)
- Cost	(7,090,524)	(398,692,302)	(1,753,022)	(6,918,016)	(414,453,864)
Acquisitions	-	468,773	-	4,084,456	4,553,229
Capital under Construction - Additions:	59,670	45,799,348	-	-	45,859,018
- Cost	59,670	45,799,348	-	-	45,859,018
Additions	59,670	45,799,348		_	45,859,018
Depreciation:	(516,876)	(24,852,856)	(416,343)	(2.026,990)	(27,813,064)
- Based on Cost	(516,876)	(24,852,856)	(416,343)	(2,026,990)	(27,813,064)
Carrying value of Disposals:	_	_	_	(28,482)	(28,482)
- Cost	_	-	-	(100,750)	(100,750)
Accumulated Impairment Losses	_	-	-	85	85
- Accumulated Depreciation	_	-	_	72,183	72,183
- Based on Cost	-	-	-	72,183	72,183
Impairment Losses	_	-	-	(31,459)	(31,459)
Carrying values at 30 June 2014	40,749,392	441,867,250	7,910,510	12,078,945	502,606,097
Cost	48,356,792	865,412,407	10,079,874	21,361,326	945,210,400
- Completed Assets	44,530,149	723,383,212	10,079,874	21,361,326	799,354,560
- Under Construction	3,826,644	142,029,196	-	-	145,855,839
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	-	-	(409,557)	(409,557)
Accumulated Depreciation:	(7,607,400)	(423,545,158)	(2,169,364)	(8,872,823)	(442,194,745)
- Cost	(7,607,400)	(423,545,158)	(2,169,364)	(8,872,823)	(442, 194, 745)

The leased Property, Plant and Equipment is secured as set out in Note 16.

Refer to Appendices "B, C and E (2)" for more detail on Property, Plant and Equipment, including those in the course of construction.

2015 2014 R R

23,698

23,698

23,698

23,698

### 7 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

### 7.1 Gross Carrying Amount of Property, Plant and Equipment that is fully depreciated and still in use

There are no Property, Plant and Equipment that is fully depreciated at year-end and still in use by the municipality.

### 7.2 Carrying Amount of Property, Plant and Equipment retired from active use and held for disposal

No Property, Plant and Equipment were retired from active use and held for disposal during the financial year.

### 7.3 Assets pledged as security

The municipality did not pledge any of its assets as security.

### 7.4 Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment

Impairment Losses on Property, Plant and Equipment to the amount of R245,267 (2014: R150,832) has been recognised in operating surplus and are included in Impairment Losses in the Statement of Financial Performance as indicated in Note 30.

During the period, the municipality carried out a review of the recoverable amount of its infrastructure property, plant and equipment, having regard to its ongoing programme of modernisation and the extension of its services. These assets are used in the municipality's basic services delivery reportable segments. The review led to the recognition of an impairment loss of R245 267 (2014: R150 832), which has been recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Total Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment	245,267	150,832
Other Assets: Machinery and Equipment	23,416	8,679
Other Assets: Motor Vehicles	198,978	126,504
Other Assets: Furniture and Office Equipment	6,791	12,039
Other Assets: Computer Equipment	16,082	3,610

Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment exist predominantly due to technological obsolescence of information technology equipment. The remainder of impaired items of Property, Plant and Equipment have been physically damaged, stolen or have become redundant and idle.

### 7.5 Change in Estimate - Useful Life of Property, Plant and Equipment reviewed

A change in the estimated useful life of various assets of the municipality has resulted in the following decreases in depreciation for the mentioned departments for the financial year:

Total Change in Estimate for Useful Life of Property, Plant and Equipment	(2,006,224)	-
Electricity	(833,248)	-
Water	(51,691)	-
Roads and Transport	(543,883)	-
Community and Social Services	(148,152)	-
Finance and Administration	(350,085)	-
Corporate Services	(4,242)	
Executive and Council	(74,922)	-

### 7.6 Land and Buildings carried at Fair Value

The municipality's Land and Buildings are accounted for according to the cost model and therefore no fair value has been determined.

### 8 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Acquisitions:

Purchased

At Cost less Accumulated Amortisation and Accumulated Impairment Losses	58,739	72,886
The movement in Intangible Assets is reconciled as follows:	Computer Software	Total
Carrying values at 01 July 2014	72,886	72,886
Cost	1,675,451	1,675,451
Accumulated Amortisation	(1,602,565)	(1,602,565)

2015

2014

B INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Continued)		
Amortisation:	(37,844)	(37,844)
Purchased	(37,844)	(37,844)
Carrying values at 30 June 2015	58,739	58,739
Cost	1,699,149	1,699,149
Accumulated Amortisation	(1,640,410)	(1,640,410)
	Computer	Total
	Software	
Carrying values at 01 July 2013	165,995	165,995
Cost	1,658,661	1,658,661
Accumulated Amortisation	(1,492,666)	(1,492,666)
Acquisitions:	16,790	16,790
Purchased	16,790	16,790
Amortisation:	(109,899)	(109,899)
Purchased	(109,899)	(109,899)
Carrying values at 30 June 2014	72,886	72,886
Cost	1,675,451	1,675,451
Accumulated Amortisation	(1,602,565)	(1,602,565)
Accumulated Amortisation	(1,002,303)	(1,002,303)

The amortisation expense has been included in the line item "Depreciation and Amortisation" in the Statement of Financial Performance (see Note 29).

All of the municipality's Intangible Assets are held under freehold interests and no Intangible Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

No restrictions apply to any of the Intangible Assets of the municipality.

Refer to Appendix "B" for more detail on Intangible Assets.

### 8.1 Significant Intangible Assets

The municipality has a Financial Accounting System, Abakus, which is material in relation to other intangibles assets recognised. The carrying amount of the software of R12 755 (2012: R29 761). Management is in the process of changing Financial Accounting System.

### 8.2 Intangible Assets with Indefinite Useful Lives

The municipality amortises all its Intangible Assets and no of such assets are regarded as having indefinite

 $\label{thm:line} Amortisation is charged on a straight-line basis over the Intangible Assets' useful lives.$ 

### 8.3 Impairment of Intangible Assets

No impairment losses have been recognised on Intangible Assets of the municipality at the reporting date.

### 9 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

At Fair Value	2,060,899	1,654,811
The movement in Investment Property is reconciled as follows:		
Carrying values at 1 July Fair Value	<b>1,654,811</b> 1,654,811	<b>1,654,811</b> 1,654,811
Net Gains / (Losses) from Fair Value Adjustments	406,088	-
Carrying values at 30 June Fair Value	<b>2,060,899</b> 2,060,899	<b>1,654,811</b> 1,654,811
Estimated Fair Value of Investment Property at 30 June	2,060,899	1,654,811

2015	2014
R	R

1,775,596

1,775,596

### 9 INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Continued)

Revenue and Expenditure disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance include the following: Rental Revenue earned from Investment Property

882,844 269,489

All of the municipality's Investment Property is held under freehold interests and no Investment Property had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

There are no restrictions on the reliability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

There are no contractual obligations on Investment Property.

Refer to Appendix "B" for more detail on Investment Property.

### 9.1 Investment Property carried at Fair Value

The municipality's Investment Property is valued annually at 30 June at fair value by an independent, professionally qualified, evaluator DCR Consultants. The valuation, which conforms to International Valuation Standards, is arrived at by reference to market evidence of transaction prices for similar properties. The evaluator is of the opinion that less or no change occurred to the values of these properties because of the slow property mark.

The following assumptions were used:

Discount Rate 7.80% 6.74%

#### 9.2 Impairment of Investment Property

No impairment losses have been recognised on Investment Property of the municipality at the reporting date.

#### 10 CONSUMER DEPOSITS

 Electricity and Water
 741,885
 697,140

 Total Consumer Deposits
 741,885
 697,140

### Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits

Consumer Deposits are paid by consumers on application for new water and electricity connections. The deposits are repaid when the water and electricity connections are terminated. In cases where consumers default on their accounts, the municipality can utilise the deposit as payment for the outstanding account.

No interest is paid on Consumer Deposits held.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Consumer Deposits approximates their fair values.

The fair value of Consumer Deposits was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and its consumers.

### 11 PROVISIONS

 Current Portion of Post-retirement Medical Aid Benefits Liability
 199,716
 141,564

 Current Portion of Long-term Service:
 110,054
 182,905

 Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions:
 631,236
 600,636

 Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites
 631,236
 600,636

Total Provisions \_\_\_\_\_941,006 \_\_\_\_925,105

2015

2014

			R	R
11	PROVISIONS (Continued)			
		Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites	Long-term Service	Post-retirement
		R	R	R
	30 June 2015			
	Balance at beginning of year	600,636	182,905	141,564
	Transfer from non-current	30,600	(72,851)	58,152
	Balance at end of year	631,236	110,054	199,716
		Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites	Long-term Service	Post-retirement
		R	R	R
	30 June 2014			
	Balance at beginning of year	571,816	205,777	129,264
	Transfer from non-current	28,820	(22,872)	12,300
	Balance at end of year	600,636	182,905	141,564
12	PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS			
	Trade Creditors		11,591,744	9,622,177
	Retentions		5,347,080	3,738,804
	Other Creditors		2,152,362	2,531,703
	Total Payables	-	19,091,186	15,892,685

The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice, as determined by the MFMA, except when the liability is disputed. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of the invoice. Thereafter interest is charged in accordance with the credit policies of the various individual creditors that the municipality deals with. The municipality has policies in place to ensure that all payables are paid within the credit timeframe.

The municipality did not default on any payment of its Creditors. No terms for payment have been renegotiated by the municipality.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Creditors approximates their fair values.

The fair value of Creditors was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and other parties.

2015

2014

13 PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Staff Bonuses	670,928	606,833
Staff Leave Accrued	2,168,229	1,777,655
Sundry Deposits	· · · · -	1,724
Total Payables	2,839,158	2,386,212

**Staff Leave** accrues to the staff of the municipality on an annual basis, subject to certain conditions. The provision is an estimate of the amount due at the reporting date.

No credit period exists for Payables from Non-exchange Transactions, neither has any credit period been arranged. No interest is charged on outstanding amounts.

The municipality did not default on any payment of its Creditors. No terms for payment have been renegotiated by the municipality.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Creditors approximates their fair values.

The fair value of Creditors was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and other parties.

### 14 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

# 14.1 Conditional Grants from Government 9,715,039 11,164,521 National Government Grants 8,187,885 7,897,405 Provincial Government Grants 1,527,154 3,267,115 Total Conditional Grants and Receipts 9,715,039 11,164,521

The Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts are invested in investment accounts until utilised.

See Note 21 for the reconciliation of Grants from Government. The Unspent Grants are cash backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld.

Refer to Appendix "F" for more detail on Conditional Grants.

### 15 VAT PAYABLE

	2,089,516	1,213,335
Vat Payable	2,089,516	1,213,335

Vat is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors, VAT is paid over to SARS.

No interest is payable to SARS if the VAT is paid over timeously, but interest for late payments is charged according to SARS policies. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that payments are affected before the due date.

	2015	2014
	R	R
16 LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
Annuity Loans	3,162,454	4,072,743
Finance Lease Liabilities	27,760	160,689
Sub-total	3,190,213	4,233,432
Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities:-	910,816	933,312
Annuity Loans	883,057	801,010
Finance Lease Liabilities	27,760	132,301
Total Long-term Liabilities (Neither past due, nor impaired)	2,279,397	3,300,120

### 16.1 Summary of Arrangements

Annuity Loans are repaid over periods varying from 2 to 11 (2014: 1 to 12) years and at interest rates varying from 9,25% to 16,50% (2014: 9,25% to 16,50%) per annum. Annuity Loans are not secured.

Finance Lease Liabilities relates toIT Equipment with lease terms of 5 (2014: 5) years. The effective interest rate on Finance Leases is between 13,21% and 48,13% (2014: 13,21 to 48,13%).

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Long-term Liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Long-term Liabilities was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and the relevant financing institutions.

Refer to Appendix "A" for more detail on Long-term Liabilities.

#### 16.2 Obligations under Finance Lease Liabilities

#### The Municipality as Lessee:

Finance Leases relate to Property, Plant and Equipment with lease terms not more than 5 years (2013: 5 years). The effective interest rate on Finance Leases is between 9.00% and 15.00% (2011: 9.00% and 15.00%).

The municipality does not have an option to purchase the leased Property, Plant and Equipment at the conclusion of the lease agreements. The municipality's obligations under Finance Leases are secured by the lessors' title to the leased assets.

The risks and rewards of ownership in respect of the Property, Plant and Equipment will transfer to the municipality at the conclusion of the agreement.

The municipality's obligations under Finance Leases are secured by the lessors' title to the leased assets.

The obligations under Finance Leases are as follows:

	Minimum Lease Payments		Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments	
	2015	2014	2015	2014
	R	R	R	R
Amounts payable under finance leases:				
Within one year	28,387	141,597	28,387	141,597
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	-	28,387	-	28,387
Over five years	<u> </u>	<u>-</u>	<u> </u>	
	28,387	169,984	28,387	169,984
Less: Future Finance Obligations	628	9,295	628	9,295
Present Value of Minimum Lease Obligations	27,760	160,689	27,760	160,689
Less: Amounts due for settlement within 12 months (Current Portion	٦)		27,760	132,301
Finance Lease Obligations due for settlement after 12 months (	(Non-current Portion)		55,519	292,990

The municipality has finance lease agreements for the following significant classes of assets:

- Office Equipment
- Vehicles

		2015 R	2014 R
16	LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued) Included in these classes are the following significant leases:		
	(i) Printers	R 27,760	R 273,403
	Instalments are payable Monthly in advance     Average period outstanding	30 months	30 months
	- Average effective interest rate	10.00%	10.00%
	- Average quarterly instalment	R 22,935.63	R 22,935.63
17	EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITY		
	Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability	10,774,837	10,534,737
	Provision for Long Service Awards	1,240,508	1,057,435
	Total Employee Benefits	12,015,345	11,592,172
	17.1 Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability		
	Balance at beginning of Year	10,676,301	8,336,604
	Expected Employer Benefit Payments	891,070	(129,264)
	Current-service Cost	983,342	585,305
	Interest Cost	(1,434,596)	765,648
	Actuarial (Gain)/Loss Recognised in P&L	(141,564)	1,118,008
	Balance at end of Year	10,974,553	10,676,301
	Transfer to Current Provisions	(199,716)	(141,564)
	Total Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability	10,774,837	10,534,737
	The municipality provides certain post-retirement health care benefits by funding the medical aid contributions of qualifying retired members of the municipality. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service) is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund on retirement, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee. The municipality operates an unfunded defined benefit plan for these qualifying employees. No other post-retirement benefits are provided to these employees.		
	The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2014 by Mr C Weiss, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.		
	The members of the Post-employment Health Care Benefit Plan are made up as follows:		
	In-service Members (Employees)	40	47
	In-service Non-members (Employees)	133	128
	Continuation Members (Retirees, widowers and orphans)	4	3
	Total Members	177	178
	The liability in respect of past service has been estimated as follows:		
	In-service Members	5,200,311	5,708,579
	Continuation Members	2,497,024	2,351,726
	Total Liability	7,697,335	8,060,305
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1,031,000	5,000,000

2015 2014 B

### 17 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITY (Continued)

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following Medical Aid Schemes:

- Bonitas
- Hosmed
- Keyhealth
- LA Health
- Samwumed

The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2015 is estimated to be R983,342, whereas the cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R 891,070 (30 June 2014: R585,305 and R983,342 respectively).

### 

Discount Rate Health Care Cost Inflation Rate Net Effective Discount Rate Expected Retirement Age - Females Expected Retirement Age - Males				9.07% 817.00% 0.83% 60 60	9.27% 8.37% 0.83% 60 60
Movements in the present value of the Defin	ed Benefit Obligation	were as follows:			
Balance at the beginning of the year				10,676,301	8,336,604
Current service costs				983,342	585,305
Interest cost				(1,434,596)	765,648
Benefits paid				891,070	(129,264)
Actuarial losses / (gains)		(141,564)	1,118,008		
Present Value of Fund Obligation at the end	of the Year		_	10,974,553	10,676,301
Total Recognised Benefit Liability			_	10,974,553	10,676,301
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Present value of fund obligations	f Financial Position a	re as follows:		10,974,553	10,676,301
Unfunded Accrued Liability			_	10,974,553	10,676,301
Total Benefit Liability			_	10,974,553	10,676,301
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Current service cost Interest cost	f Financial Performan	ce are as follows:		891,070 983,342	585,305 765,648
Actuarial losses / (gains)				(1,576,160)	988,744
Total Post-retirement Benefit included in Em	nployee Related Costs	s (Note 27)		298,252	2,339,697
The history of experienced adjustments is a	s follows:				
, ,	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
	R	R	R	R	R
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	10,974,553	10,676,301	8,336,604	6,980,619	5,912,204
	10,014,000	10,010,001	0,000,007	0,000,010	0,012,204
Deficit	10,974,553	10,676,301	8,336,604	6,980,619	5,912,204

2015 2014 R R

### 17 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITY (Continued)

In accordance with the transitional provisions for the amendments to IAS 19 Employee Benefits in December 2004, the disclosures above are determined prospectively from the 2009 reporting period.

The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rate of health care cost inflation is as follows:

h	1	٠r	6	а	S	ρ	٠

Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost and the interest cost	2,948,000	1,629,700
Effect on the defined benefit obligation	3,670,000	1,130,100
Decrease:		
Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost and the interest cost	3,671,000	1,394,200
Effect on the defined benefit obligation	2,943,000	1,468,000

The municipality expects to make a contribution of R841 893 (2014: R891 070) to the Defined Benefit Plans during the next financial year.

Refer to Note 44, "Multi-employer Retirement Benefit Information", to the Annual Financial Statements for more information regarding the municipality's other retirement funds that is Provincially and Nationally administered.

17.2 Provision for Long Service Awards	2015 R	2014 R
Balance at beginning of year	1,240,340	1,225,105
Contributions to provision	146,810	(205,777)
Increase due to discounting	90,127	79,953
Expenditure incurred	56,190	157,432
Reduction due to re-measurement	(182,905)	(16,373)
	1,350,562	1,240,340
Transfer to current provisions	(110,054)	(182,905)
Balance at end of year	1,240,508	1,057,435

The municipality operates an unfunded defined benefit plan for all its employees. Under the plan, a Long-service Award is payable after 10 years of continuous service, and every 5 years of continuous service thereafter, to employees. The provision is an estimate of the long-service based on historical staff turnover. No other long-service benefits are provided to employees.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2015 by Mr C Weiss, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

At year end, 173 (2014: 175) employees were eligible for Long-service Awards.

The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2015 is estimated to be R56,190, whereas the cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R164 394 (30 June 2014: R157,432 and R56,190 respectively).

### The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

Discount Rate	7.97%	7.83%
Net Effective Discount Rate	0.84%	0.73%
Expected Rate of Salary Increase	7.06%	7.05%
Expected Retirement Age - Females	60	60
Expected Retirement Age - Males	60	60

				2015 R	2014 R
EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITY (Continued)					
Movements in the present value of the Define	d Benefit Obligation	were as follows:			
Balance at the beginning of the year	J			1,240,340	1,225,105
Current service costs				56,190	157,432
Interest cost				90,127	79,953
Benefits paid				146,810	(205,777
Actuarial losses / (gains)				(182,905)	(16,373
Present Value of Fund Obligation at the end of	of the Year		_	1,350,562	1,240,340
Actuarial losses / (gains) unrecognised				-	
Total Recognised Benefit Liability				1,350,562	1,240,340
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Present value of fund obligations	Financial Position a	re as follows:		1,350,562	1,240,340
Fresent value of fund obligations				1,350,502	1,240,340
Unfunded Accrued Liability			_	1,350,562	1,240,340
Actuarial gains / (losses) not recognised				-	
Total Benefit Liability			<u> </u>	1,350,562	1,240,340
The amounts recognised in the Statement of	Financial Porforman	co are as follows:	_		
Current service cost	i manciai i ciroiman	cc are as ronows.		56,190	157,432
Interest cost				90,127	79,953
Actuarial losses / (gains)				(36,095)	(222,150
Total Post-retirement Benefit included in Emp	oloyee Related Costs	s (Note 27)		110,222	15,235
The history of experienced adjustments is as	follows:				
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
	R	R	R	R	R
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	1,350,562	1,240,340	1,225,105	1,050,699	750,586
Deficit	1,350,562	1,240,340	1,225,105	1,050,699	750,586
In accordance with the transitional provisions for	the amendments to I	AS 19 Employee Benefit	ts in December 2004	, the disclosures abov	e are determine
prospectively from the 2009 reporting period.					
prospectively from the 2009 reporting period.  The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rat	te of long service cost	inflation is as follows:			
	te of long service cost	inflation is as follows:			
The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rat	· ·			1,273,000	254,100
The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rat Increase:	· ·			1,273,000 1,430,000	,
The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rat Increase:  Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost	· ·				
The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rat Increase:  Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost Effect on the defined benefit obligation	st and the interest cos	st			254,100 231,200 221,400

The municipality expects to make a contribution of R164 394 (2014: R157 432) to the defined benefit plans during the next financial year.

			2015 R	2014 R
18	NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS			
	Provision for Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites		11,893,290	11,316,739
	Total Non-current Provisions		11,893,290	11,316,739
	The movement in Non-current Provisions are reconciled as	follows:		
				Land-fill Sites
				R
	30 June 2015			
	Balance at beginning of year Contributions to provision			11,917,375 607,151
				12,524,526
	Transfer to current provisions			(631,236)
	Balance at end of year	-		11,893,290
				Land-fill Sites
	30 June 2014			R
	Balance at beginning of year Contributions to provision			18,325,921 (6,408,547)
				11,917,375
	Transfer to current provisions			(600,636)
	Balance at end of year			11,316,739
	18.1 Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites			
	In terms of the licencing of the landfill refuse sites, the municipali R11,893,290 (2014: R11,316,739) to restore the site at the el Provision has been made for the net present value of this cost rate.	nd of its useful life, estimated to be in 2015.		
	The provision for rehabilitation are reconciled as follows :			
	The movement in Non-current Provisions are reconciled as Landfill site	follows:		
	Balance at beginning of year Contributions in current year		11,917,375 607,151	18,325,921 (6,408,547)
	Less: Transfer to Current Provisions  Balance of landfill site		(631,236) <b>11,893,290</b>	(600,636) <b>11,316,739</b>
	The council will incur rehabilitation cost on its seven dumping/lan present value of this cost.	dfill sites over the period 2012/13 up to 2018/19.	Provision has been n	nade for the net
		Proposed rehabilitation	2015	2014
	Noupoort	2032/2033	3,964,067	3,771,854
	Norvalspont Colesberg	2032/2033 2032/2033	4,138,585 4,421,874	3,938,032 4,207,489
			12,524,526	11,917,375

2015	2014
R	R

### 19 ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

The Accumulated Surplus consists of the following Internal Funds and Reserves:

 Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)
 193,344
 193,344

 Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) due to the results of Operations
 521,601,568
 502,128,317

 Total Accumulated Surplus
 521,794,913
 502,321,660

The Capital Replacement Reserve is a reserve to finance future capital expenditure and is fully invested in ring-fenced Financial Instrument Investments.

Refer to Statement of Changes in Net Assets for more detail and the movement on Accumulated Surplus.

### 20 PROPERTY RATES

	Property Valuations		Actual Levies	
	July 2015	July 2014		
Agricultural	1,194,457,940	625,274,331	487,339	272,815
Commercial	164,591,400	71,464,536	2,122,371	1,104,554
Residential	450,581,000	440,038,005	4,467,222	3,213,006
State	70,533,500	15,673,609	1,236,356	41,197
Total Property Rates	1,880,163,840	1,152,450,480	8,313,287	4,631,572

Property Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, which valuation is performed every four years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2014.

Interim valuations are processed on a continuous basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

An general rate is applied as follows to property valuations to determine property rates:

Residential Properties: 1.0879 c/R (2013/14: 1.1573 c/R) Business Properties: 1.287 c/R (2013/14: 1.369 c/R) Agricultural Properties: 0.2720 c/R (2013/14: 0.2894 c/R) State Properties: 1.754 c/R (2013/14: 1.866 c/R)

A discount of 20,00% (2013/2014: 20,00%) was granted on properties owned by the State and a discount of 85% on all Agricultural

Rates are levied monthly on property owners and are payable the end of each month. Interest is levied at a rate determined by council on outstanding rates amounts.

21

I GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES         National Equitable Share       32,382,000         Operational Grants       32,382,000         National Government: EQUITABLE SHARE       32,382,000         National Government: FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT       1,667,615         National Government: MIG       9,987,400         National Government: MSIG       617,672         National Government: DWAF       22,683,973         National Government: INEP       1,241,395         Provincial Government: DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS       3,273,687         Provincial Government: DEPT. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE       991,000	30,684,000 30,684,000 86,281,106 30,684,000 1,650,000 13,125,968 890,000 28,040,056 3,782,881 2,280,702 3,249,545 708,000 1,869,954
Operational Grants         32,382,000           Conditional Grants         73,894,290           National Government: EQUITABLE SHARE         32,382,000           National Government: FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT         1,667,615           National Government: MIG         9,987,400           National Government: DWAF         22,683,973           National Government: EEDG         -           National Government: INEP         1,241,395           Provincial Government: DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS         3,273,687           Provincial Government: DEPT. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE         991,000	30,684,000 86,281,106 30,684,000 1,650,000 13,125,968 890,000 28,040,056 3,782,881 2,280,702 3,249,545 708,000
Operational Grants         32,382,000           Conditional Grants         73,894,290           National Government: EQUITABLE SHARE         32,382,000           National Government: FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT         1,667,615           National Government: MIG         9,987,400           National Government: DWAF         22,683,973           National Government: EEDG         -           National Government: INEP         1,241,395           Provincial Government: DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS         3,273,687           Provincial Government: DEPT. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE         991,000	30,684,000 86,281,106 30,684,000 1,650,000 13,125,968 890,000 28,040,056 3,782,881 2,280,702 3,249,545 708,000
National Government: EQUITABLE SHARE         32,382,000           National Government: FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT         1,667,615           National Government: MIG         9,987,400           National Government: MSIG         617,672           National Government: DWAF         22,683,973           National Government: INEP         1,241,395           Provincial Government: DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS         3,273,687           Provincial Government: DEPT. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE         991,000	30,684,000 1,650,000 13,125,968 890,000 28,040,056 3,782,881 2,280,702 3,249,545 708,000
National Government: EQUITABLE SHARE         32,382,000           National Government: FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT         1,667,615           National Government: MIG         9,987,400           National Government: MSIG         617,672           National Government: DWAF         22,683,973           National Government: INEP         1,241,395           Provincial Government: DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS         3,273,687           Provincial Government: DEPT. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE         991,000	30,684,000 1,650,000 13,125,968 890,000 28,040,056 3,782,881 2,280,702 3,249,545 708,000
National Government: MIG         9,987,400           National Government: MSIG         617,672           National Government: DWAF         22,683,973           National Government: EEDG         -           National Government: INEP         1,241,395           Provincial Government: DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS         3,273,687           Provincial Government: DEPT. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE         991,000	13,125,968 890,000 28,040,056 3,782,881 2,280,702 3,249,545 708,000
National Government: MSIG         617,672           National Government: DWAF         22,683,973           National Government: EEDG         -           National Government: INEP         1,241,395           Provincial Government: DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS         3,273,687           Provincial Government: DEPT. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE         991,000	13,125,968 890,000 28,040,056 3,782,881 2,280,702 3,249,545 708,000
National Government: DWAF         22,683,973           National Government: EEDG         -           National Government: INEP         1,241,395           Provincial Government: DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS         3,273,687           Provincial Government: DEPT. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE         991,000	28,040,056 3,782,881 2,280,702 3,249,545 708,000
National Government: EEDG National Government: INEP 1,241,395 Provincial Government: DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS Provincial Government: DEPT. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE 991,000	3,782,881 2,280,702 3,249,545 708,000
National Government: INEP Provincial Government: DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS Provincial Government: DEPT. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE  1,241,395 3,273,687 991,000	2,280,702 3,249,545 708,000
Provincial Government: DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS  Provincial Government: DEPT. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE  3,273,687  991,000	3,249,545 708,000
Provincial Government: DEPT. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE 991,000	708,000
	1,869,954
Provincial Government: DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS - Kgotso Pula Nala 1,049,549	
Total Government Grants and Subsidies 73,894,290	86,281,106
Operational Grants:	
21.1 National: Equitable Share 32,382,000	30,684,000
In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members. All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy up to R166 (2014: R156), based on the monthly billing, towards the consumer account, which subsidy is determined annually by council. All residential households receive 6 kl water and 50 kWh electricity (indigents only) free every month. No funds have been withheld.	
Conditional Grants:	
21.2 National: Equitable Share	
Balance unspent at beginning of year -	-
Current year receipts 31,655,000	23,593,000
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses (32,382,000)	(30,684,000)
Other Adjustments/Refunds 727,000	7,091,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 14)	
In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidies the provision of basic services to community members. In terms of the allocation made by National Treasury the funds are also utilized to enable the municipality to execute its functions as the local authority. Unspent portion of the Electricity Demand Side Management Grant from the 2013 financial year was deducted from the Equitable Share, total amount of R727 000.	
21.3 National: Financial Management Grant	
Balance unspent at beginning of year -	_
Current year receipts 1,800,000	
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses (1,667,615)	1,650,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 14)	1,650,000 (1,650,000)

The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial management reforms required by the Municipal Finance management Act (MFMA), 2003. No funds have been withheld.

	2015 R	2014 R
21 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continued) 21.4 National: Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	7,102,507	8,011,916
Current year receipts	11,148,000	13,550,000
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	(557,400)	(764,422)
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	(9,430,000)	(12,361,546)
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: VAT portion released	(1,318,834)	(1,333,441)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 14)	6,944,274	7,102,507
The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) was allocated for the construction of roads, basic seweral water infrastructure as part of the upgrading of poor households, micro enterprises and social institution provide for new, rehabilitation and upgrading of municipal infrastructure.	0	
21.5 National: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
Current year receipts	934,000	890,000
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	(617,672)	(890,000)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 14)	316,328	
The Municipal Systems Improvement Grant is allocated to municipalities to assist in building in-house c to perform their functions and to improve and stabilise municipal systems. No funds have been withheld		
21.6 National: Department Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	(2,841,482)	(8,822,905)
Current year receipts	26,611,208	37,723,600
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	(1,022,581)	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	(21,661,458)	(28,040,055)
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: VAT portion released	(3,165,307)	(3,702,121)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 14)	(2,079,620)	(2,841,482)
This grant was used for the operation and maintenance of sewerage and water schemes transferre DWA to the municipality, the refurbishment of water infrastructure, the Olifants River Water Resource and the payment of salaries of staff transferred from DWA. No funds have been withheld.		
21.7 National: Electricity Demand Side Management Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	727,617	12,071,020
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	· -	(3,782,881)
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: VAT portion released	-	(469,522)
Other Adjustments/Refunds	(727,000)	(7,091,000)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 14)	617	727,617
Expenses were incurred to promote rural development and upgrade electricity infrastructure. An unamount of R727 000 (2014: R7 091 000) has been withheld.	unspent	
21.8 National: Integrated National Electrification Programme		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
Current year receipts	1,500,000	2,600,000
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	(1,241,394)	(2,280,702)
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: VAT portion released	(173,795)	(319,298)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 14)	84,811	-

Expenses were incurred to promote rural development and upgrade electricity infrastructure. No funds have been withheld.

		2015 R	2014 R
21	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continued)		
	21.9 Provincial: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses  Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses  Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: VAT portion released  Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 14)	641,050 3,410,240 (597,293) (2,676,394) (101,752) 675,851	2,955,506 1,000,000 (419,770) (2,829,774) (64,912) <b>641,050</b>
	Expenses were incurred to promote rural development and upgrade of road infrastructure. No funds have been withheld.		
	21.10 Provincial: Department of Arts and Culture		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
	Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses  Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 14)	991,000 (991,000)	708,000 (708,000)
	This grant was received for the building and maintenance of libraries in the district. No funds have been withheld.		
	21.11 Provincial: Department of Housing		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	130,852	130,852
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 14)	130,852	130,852
	This grant was received for the building and maintenance of low costs housing in the district. No funds have been withheld.		
	21.12 Provincial: Department of Safety		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	124,919	124,919
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 14)	124,919	124,919
	No funds have been withheld.		
	21.13 Other Government: DBSA		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	664,046	664,046
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 14)	664,046	664,046
	No funds have been withheld.		
	21.14 Provincial: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities - Kgotso Pula N	ala	
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	1,730,130	3,600,000
	Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	(200,303) (849,161)	(1,869,870)
	Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: VAT portion released  Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 14)	(83,090) <b>597,575</b>	1,730,130
	The municipality received this grant from the Department of Public Works for cleaning the grave sites in the municipal area. The grant was utilised for this purpose. No funds have been withheld.	397,373	1,730,130
	21.15 Changes in levels of Government Grants		
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act, (Act No 2 of 2015), government grant funding is expected to increase over the forthcoming three financial years.		
22	PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS		
	Other Donations	49,500	-
	Total Public Contributions and Donations	49,500	
	Attributable to:		
	Continuing Operations	49,500	-
	-	49,500	-
	The municipality received chairs from SSASSA. The donation was utilised for this purpose. No funds have been withheld.		

		2015 R	2014 R
23	SERVICE CHARGES		
	Sale of Electricity	23,163,034	22,239,871
	Sale of Water	12,260,395	11,030,306
	Refuse Removal	5,974,139	5,446,927
	Sewerage and Sanitation Charges	7,815,903	7,017,048
	Total Service Charges	49,213,471	45,734,153
	Attributable to:		
	Continuing Operations	49,213,471	45,734,153
	- -	49,213,471	45,734,153
	The amounts disclosed above for revenue from Service Charges are in respect of services rendered which are billed to the consumers on a monthly basis according to approved tariffs.		
24	RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT		
	Operating Lease Rental Revenue:		
	- Investment Property	883,055	269,489
	Rental Revenue from Buildings	12,842	8,143
	Rental Revenue from Halls	59,184	46,447
	Rental Revenue from Land Rental Revenue from Machinery	82,013 8,656	67,368 15,359
	Total Rental of Facilities and Equipment	1,045,750	406,805
	- Committee and Equipment	1,040,100	400,000
	Attributable to:		
	Continuing Operations	1,045,750	406,805
		1,045,750	406,805
	Rental revenue earned on Facilities and Equipment is in respect of Non-financial Assets rented out.		
25	INTEREST EARNED		
	Property Rates:		
	Penalties imposed and Collection Charges	207,645	170,266
	<u> </u>	207,645	170,266
	External Investments:		
	Bank Account	83,281	45.378
	Investments	448,422	647,495
		531,703	692,873
	·		,
	Outstanding Debtors:	4 000 404	4 004 005
	Outstanding Billing Debtors	1,980,484	1,634,305
	-	1,980,484	1,634,305
	Total Interest Earned	2,719,833	2,497,443
	Interest Earned on Financial Assets, analysed by category of asset, is as follows:		
	Available-for-Sale Financial Assets	531,703	692,873
	Loans and Receivables	2,188,129	1,804,571
		2,719,833	2,497,443
		2,719,833	2,497,443
	•	, -,	, - , -

	2015	2014
	R	R
OTHER REVENUE		
Advertising Boards	5.493	3,600
Brick Oven	,	15,436
Building Plan Fees	,	13,492
· ·	21,197	22,270
Commission On Collections	75,625	64,458
Dumping Fees	6,635	6,214
Guest House	789	3,597
Insurance Claims	73,495	158,737
Other Income	419,088	310,712
Photocopies	2,607	2,200
Re-Zone	7,745	16,590
Sand, Gravel & Soil	26,904	8,812
Sdl Claims	159,298	150,325
Tender Documents	7,683	9,561
Vat Income	4,842,778	5,889,296
Total Other Revenue	5,682,513	6,675,300
Attributable to:		
Continuing Operations	5,682,513	6,675,300
	5,682,513	6,675,300
	Advertising Boards Brick Oven Building Plan Fees Cemetery Fees Commission On Collections Dumping Fees Guest House Insurance Claims Other Income Photocopies Re-Zone Sand, Gravel & Soil Sdl Claims Tender Documents Vat Income  Total Other Revenue  Attributable to:	OTHER REVENUE           Advertising Boards         5,493           Brick Oven         14,552           Building Plan Fees         18,624           Cemetery Fees         21,197           Commission On Collections         75,625           Dumping Fees         6,635           Guest House         789           Insurance Claims         73,495           Other Income         419,088           Photocopies         2,607           Re-Zone         7,745           Sand, Gravel & Soil         26,904           SdI Claims         159,298           Tender Documents         7,683           Vat Income         4,842,778           Total Other Revenue         5,682,513           Attributable to:         Continuing Operations         5,682,513

The amounts disclosed above for Other Revenue are in respect of services, other than described in Notes 20 to 25, rendered which are billed to or paid for by the users as the services are required according to approved tariffs.

### 27 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS

Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages	26,946,074	24,576,575
Basic Salaries and Wages	24,987,639	22,872,816
Long Service Bonuses	110,222	15,235
Service Bonuses	1,848,213	1,688,524
Employee Related Costs - Contributions for UIF, Pensions and Medical Aids	4,908,808	4,660,934
Group Life	6,401	5,263
Medical	736,072	737,412
Pension	3,667,652	3,384,045
Skills Development Levy	277,574	321,488
UIF	221,110	212,726
Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Other Allowances	903,703	775,752
Allowances	903,703	775,752
Housing Benefits and Allowances	48,000	44,654
Overtime Payments	1,307,368	1,297,638
Defined Benefit Plan Expense:	298,252	2,339,697
Current Service Cost	891,070	585,305
Interest Cost	983,342	765,648
Expected Return on Plan Assets	(141,564)	(129,264)
Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised	(1,434,596)	1,118,008
Total Employee Related Costs	34,412,205	33,695,250
Attributable to:		
Continuing Operations	34,412,205	33,695,250
	34,412,205	33,695,250

Advances are made to employees in terms of the municipality's policy to assist them in the event of the death of a dependant.

		2015 R	2014 R
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS (Continued)		
	Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:		
	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager		
	Annual Remuneration	890,005	824,880
	Annual Bonus	105,504	150,515
	Car and Other Allowances	134,250	134,250
	Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	1,866	1,856
	Total	1,131,625	1,111,501
	Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer		
	Annual Remuneration	734,023	622,675
	Annual Bonus	89,679	53,076
	Leave Pay-out	-	45,251
	Car and Other Allowances	136,594	136,594
	Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	1,866	1,856
	Total	962,161	859,451
	Remuneration of the Manager: Corporate Manager		
	Annual Remuneration	768,174	568,548
	Annual Bonus	14,946	-
	Leave Pay-out	-	120,669
	Car and Other Allowances	102,443	102,443
	Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	1,866	1,856
	Total	887,429	793,516
	Remuneration of the Manager: Technical Services		
	Annual Remuneration	798,617	693,260
	Annual Bonus	81,526	53,076
	Leave Pay-out	-	47,866
	Car and Other Allowances	72,000	72,000
	Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	1,866	1,856
	Total	954,009	868,059
28	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS		
	Mayor	504,572	476,012
	Councillors	2,058,688	1,983,385
	Other Allowances (Cellular Phones, Housing, Transport, etc.)	432,715	532,693
	Telephone Allowance	208,680	208,680
	Travelling Allowance	224,035	324,013
	Total Councillors' Remuneration	2,995,975	2,992,090

### Remuneration of Councillors:

Councillors may utilise official Council transportation when engaged in official duties.

The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties.

		2015 R	2014 R
29	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION		
	Depreciation: Property, Plant and Equipment Amortisation: Intangible Assets	28,583,812 37,844	27,813,558 109,899
	Total Depreciation and Amortisation	28,621,656	27,923,458
	Attributable to: Continuing Operations	28,621,656	27,923,458
		28,621,656	27,923,458
	Depreciation and Amortisation have been restated to correctly disclose the expense on correction of opening balance and 2013 balance terms in terms of GRAP 17. Refer to Note 34.3 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.		
30	IMPAIRMENT LOSSES		
	30.1 Impairment Losses on Fixed Assets		
	Impairment Losses Recognised:	245,267	31,459
	Property, Plant and Equipment	245,267	31,459
		245,267	31,459
	30.2 Impairment Losses on Financial Assets		
	Impairment Losses Recognised:	3,541,219	8,574,703
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	2,832,664 708,555	8,246,098 328,605
	Necerables from Notreachange Transactions	700,333	320,003
		3,541,219	8,574,703
	Total Impairment Losses	3,786,487	8,606,162
	Attributable to:		
	Continuing Operations	3,786,487	8,606,162
		3,786,487	8,606,162
31	FINANCE COSTS		
	Finance Leases	9,295	22,999
	Loans and Payables at amortised cost	374,394	442,602
	Total Interest Expense	383,690	465,601
	Total Interest Paid on External Borrowings	383,690	465,601
	Attributable to:		
	Continuing Operations	383,690	465,601
		383,690	465,601

The weighted average capitalisation rate on funds borrowed generally is 5,27% per annum (2014: 5,24% per annum).

		2015 R	2014 R
32	BULK PURCHASES		
	Electricity Water	18,253,729 477,554	18,138,569 271,917
	Total Bulk Purchases	18,731,283	18,410,486
	Bulk Purchases are the cost of commodities not generated by the municipality, which the municipality distributes in the municipal area for resale to the consumers. Electricity is purchased from Eskom whilst Water is purchased from DWAF and "Boreholes".		
33	GENERAL EXPENSES		
	Included in General Expenses are the following:		
	Advertising	113,002	142,911
	Audit Fees	2,085,991	1,941,312
	Bank Charges	302,208	235,872
	Branding Of The Municipality	546,368	350,339
	Cleaning Costs	37,334	25,596
	Consumer Debtors	5,658,779	6,379,605
	Entertainment	84,262	35,025
	EPWP Grave Cleaning Project	200,303	1,869,495
	EPWP Stormwater Project	595,724	419,770
	Fuel And Oil	1,357,944	1,374,454
	Indigent Support	6,771,061	6,214,468
	Insurance	487,126	470,980
	Landfill Sites Expenses	607,151	(6,408,547)
	Lease Charges	290,576	254,969
	Legal Cost	54,620	288,864
	Library Costs	481,067	539,070
	Licences	109,729	65,079
	Local Economical Development	444,751	1,379,405
	Material	172,733	93,956
	Membership Fees	533,439	458,000
	Other General Expenses	1,456,416	1,390,369
	Postage And Telegrams	206,089	199,679
	Printing And Stationery	250,823	195,662
	Project - Solar Geyser	-	3,100,172
	Special Programme - Learnerships	119,846	181,250
	Special Programme - IT Support	690,579	583,161
	Special Programme - M S I G	535,892	1,149,141
	Special Programme - M F M A	1,422,349	1,544,216
	Special Programme - Aids Day	-	4,640
	Special Programme - EEDMS	836,019	432,710
	Special Programme - Norval Water Feasibility	1,069,047	118,231
	Special Programme - Community Participation	62,711	54,065
	Subsistence And Travelling	2,194,031	1,647,402
	Telephone Cost	693,934	694,243
	Traffic	2,544,759	515,602
	License and Permits	2,190,583	-
	Training Cost	444,459	358,436
	Uniforms And Protective Clothing	57,001	88,514
	Valuation	150,220	796,275
	Ward Committee Meeting Costs	265,500	241,134
	Workmen's Compensation	206,461	776,426
	·	•	, -

The amounts disclosed above for Other General Expenses are in respect of costs incurred in the general management of the municipality and not direct attributable to a specific service or class of expense. Inter-departmental Charges are charged to other trading and economic services for support services rendered.

**Total General Expenses** 

36,330,887

30,201,949

2015 2014 R R

### 33 GENERAL EXPENSES (Continued)

 33.1 Material Losses
 4,672,477
 6,669,519

 Distribution Losses:
 238,581
 3,581,170

 Electricity Losses
 4,433,896
 3,088,349

The amounts disclosed above for **Electricity and Water Losses** are in respect of costs incurred in the general management of the municipality and not directly attributable to a specific service or class of expense (See Note 48.9).

No other extra-ordinary expenses were incurred.

### 34 CORRECTION OF ERROR

Corrections were made during the previous financial years. Details of the corrections are described below:

### Details of the appropriations are as follows:

Statement	~f	Einanaial	Docition

Statement of Financial Position:		
Property, Plant and Equipment	310,750	310,750
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) - Prior Year Adjustments	(341,174)	(341,174)
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) - (Surplus) / Deficit for the Year	30,424	30,424
		-
Statement of Financial Performance:		
Depreciation and Amortisation		30,424
	_	30,424

### 34.1 Reclassification of Statement of Financial Performance:

No prior year figures of Revenue Classes have been restated.

### 34.2 Reclassification of Statement of Financial Position:

No prior year figures in the Financial Position have been restated to correctly classify the nature.

34 CORRECTION OF ERROR (Continued)

General Expenses as per Note 33

2015

2014

1,856

34.3 Misstatement of Property, Plant and Equipment During the financial year management discovered that a formule error occurred with the calculation of deprecation of Intangible Assets. Furthermore, management accounted incorrectly of pre-paid electricity meters as an asset. Furthermore, management corrected the incorrectly write-off's of movable assets that was found during the 2015 verification. all of the above was corrected retrospectively The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows: Statement of Financial Position: (Increase) / decrease in Accumulated Surplus (310,750) (341,174) Increase / (decrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment 310,750 310,750 Statement of Financial Performance: 30.424 (Increase) / decrease in Depreciation and 35 CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES 35.1 Depreciation Expenditure: The residual values, estimated useful lives were reviewed at 30 June 2015. Adjustments to the residual values and useful lives affect the amount of provision for the current year and is expected to affect future periods as well. The adjustments are as follows: Increase / (Decrease) in Depreciation due to adjustments to Useful Lives of PPE (2,006,224) Increase / (Decrease) in Depreciation of PPE (2,006,224) Depreciation as previously stated 30.627.880 Adjustment due to Change in Accounting Estimate (2,006,224) 28,621,656 27.923.458 Depreciation as per Note 29 35.2 Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites: The residual values, estimated useful lives were reviewed at 30 June 2014. Adjustments to the residual values and useful lives affect the amount of provision for the current year and is expected to affect future periods as well. The adjustments are as follows: Increase / (Decrease) in General Expenses due to adjustments to Present value as on 2013 6,980,363 Increase / (Decrease) in Depreciation of PPE 6,980,363 Depreciation as previously stated 1,856 Adjustment due to Change in Accounting Estimate

	2015	2014
	R	R
CASH GENERATED BY OPERATIONS		
Surplus / (Deficit) for the Year	19,473,252	22,632,128
Adjustment for:		
Depreciation and Amortisation	28,621,656	27,923,458
Impairment Losses on Property, Plant and Equipment	245,267	31,459
Losses / (Gains) on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	115,471	28,482
Contribution to Retirement Benefit Liabilities	298,252	2,365,504
Contribution to Long Service Awards Liability	110,222	-
Contribution to Provisions - Current	30,600	18,248
Contribution to Provisions - Non-current	576,551	(6,437,332)
Gains on Other Operations (Fair Value Adjustment on IP)	(406,088)	-
Contribution to Impairment Provision	3,541,219	8,574,703
Operating surplus before working capital changes	52,606,402	55,136,650
Decrease/(Increase) in Inventories	4,167	14,948
Decrease/(Increase) in Receivables from Exchange Transactions	(15,976,213)	(11,716,667)
Decrease/(Increase) in Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	(927,858)	5,564,536
Decrease/(Increase) in Operating Lease Assets	3,980	-
Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits	44,745	23,251
Increase/(Decrease) in Payables from Exchange Transactions	3,198,501	(787,168)
Increase/(Decrease) in Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	452,946	(29,571)
Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts	(1,449,482)	(12,837,120)
Increase/(Decrease) in VAT Payable	876,182	927,431
Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations	38,833,370	36,296,290

### 37 NON-CASH INVESTING AND FINANCING TRANSACTIONS

The municipality did not enter into any Non-cash Investing and Financing Transactions during the 2014/15 financial year.

### 38 FINANCING FACILITIES

36

The municipality did not have any Financing Facilities available at any time during the two financial years.

### 39 UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION

Long-term Liabilities (See Note 16) Used to finance Property, Plant and Equipment - at cost	3,190,213 (3,190,213)	4,233,432 (4,233,432)
Sub-total Sub-total	-	-
Cash set aside for the Repayment of Long-term Liabilities (See Notes 5)	-	-
Cash invested for Repayment of Long-term Liabilities		-

Long-term Liabilities have been utilised in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. Sufficient cash is available to ensure that Long-term Liabilities can be repaid on the scheduled redemption dates.

### 40 UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED

### 40.1 Unauthorised Expenditure

Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure:

Opening balance	1,586,014	89,960
Unauthorised Expenditure current year	7,145,759	1,496,054
Approved by Council or condoned on 01 July 2015	(1,586,014)	-
Unauthorised Expenditure awaiting authorisation	7,145,759	1,586,014

Incident	Disciplinary Steps / Criminal Proceedings
Budgeted votes exceeded:-	To be condoned by Council
- Executive and Council - R34,387 (2014: R661,384)	
- Finance and Administration - R498,743 (2014: R0)	
- Community and Social Services - R2,754,094 (2014: R0)	
- Technical Services - R3,858,535 (2014: R834,670)	

2014

2015

		R	R
UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL 40.2 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED (Con	tinued)	
Reconciliation of Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure:			
Opening balance		35	35
Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure current year		-	-
Approved by Council or condoned on 01 July 2015		(35)	-
Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure awaiting condonement		<u> </u>	35
Incident	Disciplinary S	teps / Criminal Proceedings	
Interest on late navment - Various Creditors - R0 (2014: R0)	None		

#### 40.3 Irregular Expenditure

Reconciliation of Irregular Expenditure:		
Opening balance	6,376,384	2,903,885
Irregular Expenditure current year	2,268,090	3,472,499
Approved by Council or condoned	(802,679)	-
Approved by Council or condoned on 01 July 2015	(6,376,384)	-
Irregular Expenditure awaiting condonement	1,465,411	6,376,384

Incident	Disciplinary Steps / Criminal Proceedings
During the year management identified purchases where the SCM procedures were not followed as to no Tax Clearance Certificates were obtained from the suppliers	These matter are being investigated and further communication will be addressed at the next council meeting.
Deviations from SCM procedures not regarded as Irregular Expenditure	During the year deviations amounting to R4 589 593 (2014: R 7 119 189) were identified relating less than the minimum quotations obtained. These items were identified in the current year after a detailed investigation by management. The register containing the detail of the total balance is available for inspection, based on the discretion of management. No disciplinary steps have been taken to date and no formal investigation into the matters have been launched. A report relating the deviations was adopted by the council and approved by the Municipal Manger.

#### 41 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

41.1 Contributions to organised local government - SALGA Opening Balance Council Subscriptions Amount Paid - current year	528,000 (528,000)	450,000 (450,000)
Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)	<u> </u>	-
41.2 Audit Fees Opening Balance Current year Audit Fee Council Subscriptions - VAT Portion Amount Paid - current year	2,084,611 291,846 (2,376,456)	1,926,125 269,657 (2,195,782)
Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)	<u> </u>	-
<b>41.3 VAT</b> The net of VAT input payables and VAT output receivables are shown in Note N/A. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.		
41.4 PAYE, Skills Development Levy and UIF Opening Balance Current year Payroll Deductions Amount Paid - current year	- 4,913,918 (4,913,918)	- 4,251,055 (4,251,055)
Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)		-
41.5 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions Opening Balance Current year Payroll Deductions and Council Contributions Amount Paid - current year	- 6,845,287 (6,845,287)	6,326,134 (6,326,134)
Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)		

2015 2014 R R

#### 41 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (Continued)

41.6 Councillor's arrear Consumer Accounts
The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at:

30 June 2015	Total	Outstanding up to 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days
Councillor FRITZ ANNIE	345	345	-
Councillor H.C. GRONUM	15,656	15,656	-
Councillor NL. HERMANS	(399)	(399)	-
Councillor E. HUMPHRIES	354	354	-
Councillor N.B. MDALA	(676)	(676)	-
Councillor S.G. MLENZANA	1,278	1,278	-
Councillor S. NGALIMANI	333	333	-
Councillor N. REYNERS	430	430	-
Councillor SESTILE M ALBERT	332	332	-
Councillor N.B. SIKO	24	24	-
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	17,678	17,678	-

30 June 2014	Total	Outstanding up to 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days
Councillor FRITZ ANNIE	691	691	-
Councillor H.C. GRONUM	14,912	14,912	-
Councillor NL. HERMANS	1,773	1,773	-
Councillor E. HUMPHRIES	903	901	2
Councillor N.B. MDALA	423	423	-
Councillor S.G. MLENZANA	463	463	-
Councillor S. NGALIMANI	192	192	-
Councillor N. REYNERS	704	704	-
Councillor SESTILE M ALBERT	912	912	-
Councillor N.B. SIKO	573	573	-
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	21.546	21.544	2

During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days:

	Highest amount	
30 June 2015	outstanding	Ageing
Councillor FRITZ ANNIE	345	< 90 Days
Councillor H.C. GRONUM	15,656	< 90 Days
Councillor NL. HERMANS	(399)	< 90 Days
Councillor E. HUMPHRIES	354	< 90 Days
Councillor N.B. MDALA	(676)	< 90 Days
Councillor S.G. MLENZANA	1,278	< 90 Days
Councillor S. NGALIMANI	333	< 90 Days
Councillor N. REYNERS	430	< 90 Days
Councillor SESTILE M ALBERT	332	< 90 Days
Councillor N.B. SIKO	24	< 90 Days

	Highest amount		
30 June 2014	outstanding	Ageing	
Councillor FRITZ ANNIE	691	< 90 Days	
Councillor H.C. GRONUM	14,912	< 90 Days	
Councillor NL. HERMANS	1,773	< 90 Days	
Councillor E. HUMPHRIES	903	> 90 Days	
Councillor N.B. MDALA	423	< 90 Days	
Councillor S.G. MLENZANA	463	< 90 Days	
Councillor S. NGALIMANI	192	< 90 Days	
Councillor N. REYNERS	704	< 90 Days	
Councillor SESTILE M ALBERT	912	< 90 Days	
Councillor N.B. SIKO	577	< 90 Days	

#### 41.7 Non-Compliance with Chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

No known matters existed at reporting date.

2015 2014 R R

#### 41 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (Continued)

41.8 Bulk Electricity and Water Losses in terms of Section 125 (2)(d)(i) of the MFMA

Material Electricity and Water Losses were as follows and are not recoverable:

Electricity:

		Lost Units	Tariff	Value
30 June 2015	Unaccounted Electricity Losses	312,115	0.7644	238,581
30 June 2014	Unaccounted Electricity Losses	4,858,329	0.7371	3,581,170

Electricity Losses occur due to *inter alia*, technical and non-technical losses (Technical losses - inherent resistance of conductors, transformers and other electrical equipment; Non-technical losses - the tampering of meters, the incorrect ratios used on bulk meters, faulty meters and illegal electricity connections). The problem with tampered meters and illegal connections is an ongoing process, with regular action being taken against defaulters. Faulty meters are replaced as soon as they are reported.

			2015 R	2014 R
Volumes in kWh/year: System Input Volume Billed Consumption Distribution Loss Percentage Distribution Loss			23,879,009 23,566,894 312,115 1.31%	24,607,361 19,749,032 4,858,329 19.74%
Water:				
		Lost Units	Tariff	Value
30 June 2015	Unaccounted Water Losses	1,321,986	3.3540	4,433,896
30 June 2014	Unaccounted Water Losses	737,326	4.1886	3,088,349

Water Losses occur due to *inter alia*, leakages, the tampering of meters, the incorrect ratios used on bulk meters, faulty meters and illegal water connections. The problem with tampered meters and illegal connections is an ongoing process, with regular action being taken against defaulters. Faulty meters and leakages are replaced/repaired as soon as they are reported.

	2015	2014
	R	R
Volumes in KI/year:		
System Input Volume	2,567,742	1,848,433
Billed Consumption	1,245,756	1,111,107
Distribution Loss	1,321,986	737,326
Percentage Distribution Loss	51.48%	39.89%

#### 42 COMMITMENTS FOR EXPENDITURE

#### 42.1 Capital Commitments

Commitments in respect of Capital Expenditure:		
- Approved and Contracted for:-	96,064,567	14,751,977
Infrastructure	88,160,194	3,810,798
Other	7,904,373	10,941,179
Total Capital Commitments	96,064,567	14,751,977
This expenditure will be financed from:		
Government Grants	96,064,567	14,751,977
	96,064,567	14,751,977
Commitments for the acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment	88,160,194	3,810,798

2015 2014 R R

#### 43 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

#### 43.1 Classification

#### FINANCIAL ASSETS:

In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Assets of the municipality are classified as follows:

Financial Assets	Classification		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions			
Electricity	Amortised cost	4,178,629	3,281,511
Refuse	Amortised cost  Amortised cost	10,785,951	8,297,166
	Amortised cost	8,512,651	
Sewerage			5,904,280
Water	Amortised cost	18,844,443	12,111,924
Other Receivables	Amortised cost	1,023,005	606,250
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions		4 400 000	
Assessment Rates Debtors	Amortised cost	4,492,339	3,037,950
Payments made in Advance	Amortised cost	7,828	31,328
Sundry Debtors	Amortised cost	452,175	901,898
Cash and Cash Equivalents			
Notice Deposits	Amortised cost	5,943,179	9,506,601
Bank Balances	Amortised cost	12,500,898	10,436,420
Cash Floats and Advances	Fair value	3,700	3,700
SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS			
Financial Assets at Amortised Cost:			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Electricity	4,178,629	3,281,511
	Refuse	10,785,951	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions			8,297,166
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Sewerage	8,512,651	5,904,280
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Water	18,844,443	12,111,924
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Other Debtors	1,023,005	606,250
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Assessment Rates Debtors	4,492,339	3,037,950
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Payments made in Advance	7,828	31,328
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Sundry Debtors	452,175	901,898
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Bank Balances	12,500,898	10,436,420
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Notice Deposits	5,943,179	9,506,601
		66,741,098	54,115,328
Financial Assets at Fair Value:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Cash Floats and Advances	3,700	3,700
		3,700	3,700
		3,700	3,700
Total Financial Assets		66,744,798	54,119,028
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES: In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilities o	f the municipality are classified as follows:		
Financial Liabilities	Classification		
Annuity Loans	Amortised cost	2,279,397	3,271,733
Finance Lease Liabilities	Amortised cost	2,213,331	28,387
This is a second	75.11.550		20,00.
Payables from Exchange Transactions	A	44 504 744	0.000.177
Trade Creditors	Amortised cost	11,591,744	9,622,177
Retentions	Amortised cost	5,347,080	3,738,804
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions			
Staff Bonuses	Amortised cost	670,928	606,833
Staff Leave Accrued	Amortised cost	2,168,229	1,777,655
Sundry Deposits	Amortised cost	-	1,724
Annuity Loans	Amortised cost	883,057	801,010
Finance Lease Liabilities	Amortised cost	27,760	132,301
		2.,. 55	. 52,00 .

		2015 R	2014 R
43 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued) SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES			
Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:			
Long-term Liabilities	Annuity Loans	2,279,397	3,271,733
Long-term Liabilities	Finance Lease Liabilities		28,387
Payables from Exchange Transactions	Trade Creditors	11,591,744	9,622,177
Payables from Exchange Transactions	Retentions	5,347,080	3,738,804
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	Staff Bonuses	670,928	606,833
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	Staff Leave Accrued	2,168,229	1,777,655
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	Sundry Deposits	-	1,724
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	Annuity Loans	883,057	801,010
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	Finance Lease Liabilities	27,760	132,301
· ·		22,968,195	19,980,625
Total Financial Liabilities		22,968,195	19,980,625

#### 43.2 Fair Value

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the Fair Value of each class of Financial Instrument for which it is practical to estimate

#### Long-term Investments

The Fair Value of some Investments are estimated based on quoted market prices of those or similar investments. Unlisted Equity Investments are estimated using the discounted cash flow method.

#### Loan Receivables/Payables

Interest-bearing Borrowings and Receivables are generally at interest rates in line with those currently available in the market on a floating-rate basis, and therefore the Fair Value of these Financial Assets and Liabilities closely approximates their carrying values. Fixed interest-rate instruments are fair valued based on the present value of future principal and interest cash flows, discounted at the market rate of interest at the reporting date.

#### Trade and Other Receivables/Payables

The Fair Value of Trade and Other Payables is estimated at the present value of future cash flows.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Trade and Other Receivables recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values. The Fair Value of Trade Receivables were determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and other parties as well as the current payment ratios of the municipality's debtors.

#### Other Financial Assets and Liabilities

The Fair Value of Other Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (excluding Derivative Instruments) is determined in accordance with generally accepted pricing models based on discounted cash flow analysis using prices from observable current market transactions and dealer quotes for similar instruments.

#### Long-term Liabilities

The Fair Value of Long-term Liabilities was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and the relevant financing institutions.

Management considers the carrying amounts of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements to approximate their Fair Values on 30 June 2015, as a result of the short-term maturity of these assets and liabilities.

The Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, together with the carrying amounts shown in the Statement of Financial Position, are as follows:

	30 June	2015	30 June 2014		
	Carrying Amount R	Fair Value R	Carrying Amount R	Fair Value R	
FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Measured at Amortised Cost:	66,741,098	66,741,098	54,115,328	54,115,328	
Notice Deposits	5,943,179	5,943,179	9,506,601	9,506,601	
Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	43,344,679	43,344,679	30,201,130	30,201,130	
Trade Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	4,952,342	4,952,342	3,971,176	3,971,176	
Bank Balances and Cash	12,500,898	12,500,898	10,436,420	10,436,420	
Measured at Fair Value	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	
Bank Balances and Cash	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	
Total Financial Assets	66,744,798	66,744,798	54,119,028	54,119,028	

			2015 R	2014 R
3 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)				
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES				
Measured at Amortised Cost:	22,968,195	22,968,195	19,980,625	19,980,625
Annuity Loans	2,279,397	2,279,397	3,271,733	3,271,733
Finance Lease Liabilities	-	-	28,387	28,387
Trade and Other Payables:				
- Payables from Exchange Transactions	16,938,824	16,938,824	13,360,981	13,360,981
- Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	2,839,158	2,839,158	2,386,212	2,386,212
- Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	910,816	910,816	933,312	933,312
Total Financial Liabilities	22,968,195	22,968,195	19,980,625	19,980,625
Total Sinon siel lundamments	40.770.000	40 770 000	24 420 402	24 420 402
Total Financial Instruments	43,776,603	43,776,603	34,138,403	34,138,403
Unrecognised Gain / (Loss)	_		_	
	_		_	

No Financial Instruments of the municipality have been reclassified during the year.

#### Assumptions used in determining Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

The table below analyses Financial Instruments carried at Fair Value at the end of the reporting period by the level of fair-value hierarchy as required by

#### Level 1:-

Fair Values are based on quoted market prices (unadjusted) in active markets for an identical instrument.

#### Level 2:

Fair Values are calculated using valuation techniques based on observable inputs, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices). This category includes instruments valued using quoted market prices in active markets for similar instruments, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are considered less than active, or other valuation techniques where all significant inputs are directly or indirectly observable from market data.

#### Level 3:-

Fair Values are based on valuation techniques using significant unobservable inputs. This category includes all instruments where the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data and the unobservable inputs have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation. Also, this category includes instruments that are valued based on quoted prices for similar instruments where significant unobservable adjustments or assumptions are required to reflect differences between the instruments.

30 June 2015	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	R	R	R	R
FINANCIAL ASSETS				
Financial Instruments at Fair Value: Bank Balances and Cash	_	12,504,598	_	12,504,598
Total Financial Assets		12,504,598	<del>-</del> -	12,504,598
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES Financial Instruments at Fair Value:				
Other Loans	-	-	-	-
Total Financial Liabilities				
Total Floor de House		10.501.500		40 504 500
Total Financial Instruments	<u> </u>	12,504,598	<u> </u>	12,504,598
30 June 2014	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	R	R R	R	R
FINANCIAL ASSETS				
Financial Instruments at Fair Value:				
Bank Balances and Cash	-	10,440,120	-	10,440,120
Total Financial Assets		10,440,120		10,440,120
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES				
Financial Instruments at Fair Value:				
Other Loans	-	-	-	-
Total Financial Liabilities				-
Total Financial Instruments		10,440,120		10,440,120

2015 2014 R R

### 43 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued) 43.3 Capital Risk Management

43.3 Capital Nisk Management

The municipality manages its capital to ensure that the municipality will be able to continue as a going concern while delivering sustainable services to

The capital structure of the municipality consists of debt, which includes the Long-term Liabilities disclosed in Note 16, Cash and Cash Equivalents and Equity, comprising Funds, Reserves and Accumulated Surplus as disclosed in Note 19 and the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

The capital structure of the municipality consists of debt, which includes Cash and Cash Equivalents and Equity, comprising Funds, Reserves and Accumulated Surplus as disclosed in Note 19 and the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

#### Gearing Ratio

In terms of the municipality's five year financial plan, financial benchmarks, year-on-year in respect of the debt-to-equity ratio, is reflected at 95,00%, reducing 90,00%. This aggressive ratio is as a result of the development challenges faced by the municipality. The rate of borrowing is well below market related rates

The municipality's risk management committee reviews the capital structure on a semi-annual basis. As part of this review, the committee considers the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital. The municipality has a target gearing ratio of 20-25% determined as the proportion of net debt to equity. Based on the committee's recommendations, the municipality expects to increase its gearing ratio closer to 25% through the issue of new debt.

The gearing ratio at the year-end was as follows:

Debt	6,029,371	6,619,644
Cash and Cash Equivalents	(3,700)	(3,700)
Net Debt	6,025,671	6,615,944
Equity	521,794,913	502,321,660
Net debt to equity ratio	1.15%	1.32%

Debt is defined as Long- and Short-term Liabilities, as detailed in Notes 16 and 16.

Equity includes all Funds and Reserves of the municipality, disclosed as Net Assets in the Statement of Financial Performance and Net Debt as described above.

#### 43.4 Financial Risk Management Objectives

The Accounting Officer has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the municipality's risk management framework. The municipality's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the municipality, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits.

The municipality's Corporate Treasury function provides services to the business, co-ordinates access to domestic and international financial markets, monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations of the municipality through internal risk reports which analyse exposures by degree and magnitude of risks. These risks include market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk, liquidity risk and cash flow interest rate risk.

Due to the largely non-trading nature of activities and the way in which they are financed, municipalities are not exposed to the degree of financial risk faced by business entities. Financial Instruments play a much more limited role in creating or changing risks that would be typical of listed companies to which the IAS's mainly apply. Generally, Financial Assets and Liabilities are generated by day-to-day operational activities and are not held to manage the risks facing the municipality in undertaking its activities.

The Department Financial Services monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations through internal policies and procedures. These risks include interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. Compliance with policies and procedures is reviewed by the internal auditors on a continuous basis, and annually by external auditors. The municipality does not enter into or trade financial instruments for speculative purposes.

Internal audit, responsible for initiating a control framework and monitoring and responding to potential risk, reports periodically to the municipality's audit committee, an independent body that monitors the effectiveness of the internal audit function.

Further quantitative disclosures are included throughout these Annual Financial Statements.

#### 43.5 Significant Risks

It is the policy of the municipality to disclose information that enables the user of its Annual Financial Statements to evaluate the nature and extent of risks

The municipality has exposure to the following risks from its operations in Financial Instruments:

- Credit Risk;
- Liquidity Risk; and
- Market Risk

Risks and exposures are disclosed as follows:

2015 2014 R R

#### 43 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### Market Risk

Market Risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices will affect the municipality's income or the value of its holdings in Financial Instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return.

#### Credit Risk

Credit Risk is the risk of financial loss to the municipality if a customer or counterparty to a Financial Instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the municipality's receivables from customers and investment securities.

#### Liquidity Risk

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the municipality will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its Financial Liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The municipality's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the municipality's reputation.

Liquidity Risk is managed by ensuring that all assets are reinvested at maturity at competitive interest rates in relation to cash flow requirements. Liabilities are managed by ensuring that all contractual payments are met on a timeous basis and, if required, additional new arrangements are established at competitive rates to ensure that cash flow requirements are met.

A maturity analysis for Financial Liabilities (where applicable) that shows the remaining undiscounted contractual maturities is disclosed in Notes 51.8 and 51.9 to the Annual Financial Statements.

#### 43.6 Market Risk

The municipality's activities expose it primarily to the financial risks of changes in interest rates (see Note 51.7 below). No formal policy exists to hedge volatilities in the interest rate market.

There has been no change to the municipality's exposure to market risks or the manner in which it manages and measures the risk.

#### 43.6.1 Foreign Currency Risk Management

The municipality's activities do not expose it to the financial risks of foreign currency and therefore has no formal policy to hedge volatilities in the interest

#### 43.6.2 Interest Rate Risk Management

Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes.

Financial Assets and Liabilities that are sensitive to interest rate risk are cash and cash equivalents, investments, and loan payables. The municipality is not exposed to interest rate risk on these financial instruments as the rates applicable are fixed interest rates.

Potential concentrations of interest rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other debtors, bank and cash balances.

The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its money market investment operations by only dealing with Absa Bank, First National Bank, Nedbank and Standard Bank. No investments with a tenure exceeding twelve months are made.

Consumer Debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different industries and geographical areas. Consumer debtors are presented net of a provision for impairment.

In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, it is endeavoured to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. Consumer Deposits are increased accordingly.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

The municipality is exposed to interest rate risk as the municipality borrows funds at both fixed and floating interest rates. The risk is managed by the municipality by maintaining an appropriate mix between fixed and floating rate borrowings, such borrowing being below market related rates.

The municipality's exposures to interest rates on Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are detailed in the Credit Risk Management section of this note.

#### **Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis**

The sensitivity analysis has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates at the Statement of Financial Position date. The analysis is prepared by averaging the amount of the investment at the beginning of the financial year and the amount of the investment at the end of the financial year. A 100 basis point increase or decrease was used, which represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates. The short and long-term financial instruments at year-end with variable interest rates are set out in Note 51.9 below:

2015 2014 R R

#### 43 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Cash and Cash Equivalents

If interest rates had been 100 basis points higher / lower and all other variables were held constant, the municipality's:

• Surplus for the year ended 30 June 2015 would have increased / decreased by R114,687 (30 June 2014: increased / decreased by R57,043). This is mainly attributable to the municipality's exposure to interest rates on its variable rate investments.

The municipality's sensitivity to interest rates has increased during the current period mainly due to the increase in variable rate debt instruments.

#### Finance Lease Liabilities:

If interest rates had been 100 basis points higher / lower and all other variables were held constant, the municipality's:

• Surplus for the year ended 30 June 2015 would have decreased / increased by R6,037 (30 June 2014: decreased / increased by R6,300). This is mainly attributable to the municipality's exposure to interest rates on its variable rate borrowings; and

The municipality's sensitivity to interest rates has increased during the current period mainly due to the increase in variable rate debt instruments.

#### 43.7 Credit Risk Management

Credit Risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality. The municipality has a sound credit control and debt collection policy and obtains sufficient collateral, where appropriate, as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. The municipality uses its own trading records to assess its major customers. The municipality's exposure of its counterparties are monitored regularly.

Potential concentrations of credit rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other debtors, bank and cash balances.

#### Investments/Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents

The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its money market investment operations (financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired) by only dealing with Absa Bank, First National Bank, Nedbank and Standard Bank. No investments with a tenure exceeding twelve months are made.

#### Trade and Other Receivables

Trade and Other Receivables are amounts owed by consumers and are presented net of impairment losses. The municipality has a credit risk policy in place and the exposure to credit risk is monitored on an ongoing basis. The municipality is compelled in terms of its constitutional mandate to provide all its residents with basic minimum services without recourse to an assessment of creditworthiness. Subsequently, the municipality has no control over the approval of new customers who acquire properties in the designated municipal area and consequently incur debt for rates, water and electricity services rendered to them

Trade Receivables consist of a large number of customers, spread across diverse industries in the geographical area of the municipality. Periodic credit evaluation is performed on the financial condition of accounts receivable and, where appropriate, credit guarantee is increased accordingly.

The municipality limits this risk exposure in the following ways, in addition to its normal credit control and debt management procedures:

- The application of section 118(3) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), which permits the municipality to refuse connection of services whilst any amount remains outstanding from a previous debtor on the same property;
- A new owner is advised, prior to the issue of a revenue clearance certificate, that any debt remaining from the previous owner will be transferred to the new owner, if the previous owner does not settle the outstanding amount;
- The consolidation of rates and service accounts, enabling the disconnecting services for the non-payment of any of the individual debts, in terms of section 102 of the MSA;
- The requirement of a deposit for new service connections, serving as guarantee and are reviewed annually;
- · Encouraging residents to install water management devices that control water flow to households, and/or prepaid electricity meters.

There were no material changes in the exposure to credit risk and its objectives, policies and processes for managing and measuring the risk during the

The municipality establishes an allowance for impairment that represents its estimate of anticipated losses in respect of trade and other receivables.

Payment of accounts of consumer debtors, who are unable to pay, are renegotiated as an ongoing customer relationship in response to an adverse

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at reporting date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various

The municipality does not have any significant credit risk exposure to any single counterparty or any group of counterparties having similar characteristics. The municipality defines counterparties as having similar characteristics if they are related entities. The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit-ratings.

Except as detailed in the following table, the carrying amount of financial assets recorded in the Annual Financial Statements, which is net of impairment losses, represents the municipality's maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of the value of any collateral obtained:

The maximum credit and interest risk exposure in respect of the relevant financial instruments is as follows:

Maximum Credit and Interest Risk Exposure	105,248,441	89,748,143
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents	18,447,777	19,946,722
Other Debtors	10,182,896	9,205,043
Consumer Debtors	76,617,769	60,596,378

43 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued) The major concentrations of credit risk that arise from the municipality's receivables in relation to customer  Consumer Debtors:  - Household 90.15% 88.65% - Industrial / Commercial 4.85% 5.38% - National and Provincial Government Other Debtors:  - Other not Classified 3.46% 5.97%		2015 R	2014 R
The major concentrations of credit risk that arise from the municipality's receivables in relation to customer         %         %           Consumer Debtors:		ĸ	ĸ
Consumer Debtors:         90.15%         88.65%           - Industrial / Commercial         4.85%         5.38%           - National and Provincial Government         5.00%         1.84%           Other Debtors:         - Other not Classified         3.46%         5.97%           Total Credit Risk         103.46%         101.84%           Bank and Cash Balances         494.705         175           ABSA Bank Ltd         14,361.627         494.705           First National Bank         24,356         24,356           Standard Bank         4,058.094         19,423.960           Cash Equivalents         3,700         3,700           Total Bank and Cash Balances         18,447,777         19,946,722           Credit quality of Financial Assets:         18,447,777         19,946,722           Credit quality of Financial Assets:         3,549,340         3,246,037           Group 1         3,549,340         3,246,037           Group 2         512,619         633,851           Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions         4,061,959         3,879,888           Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions         2,519,460         3,480,991	43 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)		
Consumer Debtors:	The major concentrations of credit risk that arise from the municipality's receivables in	relation to customer	
- Household 90.15% 88.65%   - Industrial / Commercial 4.85% 5.39%		%	%
- Industrial / Commercial	Consumer Debtors:		
- National and Provincial Government 5.00% 1.84% Other Debtors: - Other not Classified 3.46% 5.97% Total Credit Risk 103.46% 101.84% 1		90.15%	
Other Debtors:         Other not Classified         3.46%         5.97%           Total Credit Risk         103.46%         101.84%           Bank and Cash Balances         4.961,627         494,705           ABSA Bank Ltd         14.361,627         494,705           First National Bank         24,356         24,356           Standard Bank         4,058,094         19,423,960           Cash Equivalents         3,700         3,700           Total Bank and Cash Balances         18,447,777         19,946,722           Credit quality of Financial Assets:         The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to           Receivables from Exchange Transactions         2,549,340         3,246,037           Group 1         3,549,340         3,246,037           Group 2         512,619         633,851           Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions         4,061,959         3,879,888           Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions         2,519,460         3,480,991		4.85%	5.38%
- Other not Classified 3.46% 5.97%  Total Credit Risk 103.46% 101.84%  Bank and Cash Balances  ABSA Bank Ltd 14,361,627 494,705 First National Bank 24,356 24,356 Standard Bank 24,058,094 19,423,960 Cash Equivalents 3,700 3,700  Total Bank and Cash Balances 18,447,777 19,946,722  Credit quality of Financial Assets: The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to  Receivables from Exchange Transactions  Counterparties without external credit rating:- Group 1 3,549,340 3,246,037 Group 2 512,619 633,851  Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions  Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions 4,061,959 3,879,888  Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions  Group 1 2,519,460 3,480,991	- National and Provincial Government	5.00%	1.84%
Total Credit Risk	Other Debtors:		
Bank and Cash Balances         ABSA Bank Ltd       14,361,627       494,705         First National Bank       24,356       24,356         Standard Bank       4,058,094       19,423,960         Cash Equivalents       3,700       3,700         Total Bank and Cash Balances       18,447,777       19,946,722         Credit quality of Financial Assets:         The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to         Receivables from Exchange Transactions         Counterparties without external credit rating:-       3,549,340       3,246,037         Group 1       3,549,340       3,246,037         Group 2       512,619       633,851         Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions       4,061,959       3,879,888         Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions         Group 1       2,519,460       3,480,991	- Other not Classified	3.46%	5.97%
ABSA Bank Ltd       14,361,627       494,705         First National Bank       24,356       24,356         Standard Bank       4,058,094       19,423,960         Cash Equivalents       3,700       3,700         Total Bank and Cash Balances       18,447,777       19,946,722         Credit quality of Financial Assets:         The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to         Receivables from Exchange Transactions         Counterparties without external credit rating:-       3,549,340       3,246,037         Group 1       3,549,340       3,246,037         Group 2       512,619       633,851         Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions       4,061,959       3,879,888         Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions       2,519,460       3,480,991	Total Credit Risk	103.46%	101.84%
First National Bank         24,356         24,356           Standard Bank         4,058,094         19,423,960           Cash Equivalents         3,700         3,700           Total Bank and Cash Balances         18,447,777         19,946,722           Credit quality of Financial Assets:         The credit quality of Financial Assets:           The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to           Receivables from Exchange Transactions         Counterparties without external credit rating:-           Group 1         3,549,340         3,246,037           Group 2         512,619         633,851           Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions         4,061,959         3,879,888           Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions         2,519,460         3,480,991	Bank and Cash Balances		
Standard Bank Cash Equivalents         4,058,094 3,700         19,423,960 3,700           Total Bank and Cash Balances         18,447,777         19,946,722           Credit quality of Financial Assets:	ABSA Bank Ltd	14,361,627	494,705
Cash Equivalents         3,700         3,700           Total Bank and Cash Balances         18,447,777         19,946,722           Credit quality of Financial Assets:	First National Bank	24,356	24,356
Total Bank and Cash Balances  Credit quality of Financial Assets: The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to  Receivables from Exchange Transactions Counterparties without external credit rating:- Group 1 3,549,340 3,246,037 Group 2 512,619 633,851  Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions  Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions Group 1 2,519,460 3,480,991	Standard Bank	4,058,094	19,423,960
Credit quality of Financial Assets: The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to  Receivables from Exchange Transactions  Counterparties without external credit rating: Group 1 3,549,340 3,246,037 Group 2 512,619 633,851  Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions 4,061,959 3,879,888  Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions Group 1 2,519,460 3,480,991	Cash Equivalents	3,700	3,700
The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to  Receivables from Exchange Transactions  Counterparties without external credit rating:-  Group 1	Total Bank and Cash Balances	18,447,777	19,946,722
Receivables from Exchange Transactions           Counterparties without external credit rating:-	Credit quality of Financial Assets:		
Counterparties without external credit rating:-         3,549,340         3,246,037           Group 1         512,619         633,851           4,061,959         3,879,888           Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions         4,061,959         3,879,888           Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions         2,519,460         3,480,991	The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be asset	essed by reference to	
Group 1         3,549,340         3,246,037           Group 2         512,619         633,851           Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions         4,061,959         3,879,888           Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions           Group 1         2,519,460         3,480,991	Receivables from Exchange Transactions		
Group 2         512,619         633,851           4,061,959         3,879,888           Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions         4,061,959         3,879,888           Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions           Group 1         2,519,460         3,480,991	Counterparties without external credit rating:-		
1,061,959   3,879,888	Group 1	3,549,340	3,246,037
Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions  Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions  Group 1  2,519,460 3,480,991	Group 2	512,619	633,851
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions Group 1 2,519,460 3,480,991		4,061,959	3,879,888
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions Group 1 2,519,460 3,480,991	Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions	4.061.959	3.879.888
Group 1 2,519,460 3,480,991	-		2,010,000
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions 2,519,460 3,480,991	Group 1	2,519,460	3,480,991
	Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	2,519,460	3,480,991

Credit quality Groupings:
Group 1 - High certainty of timely payment. Liquidity factors are strong and the risk of non-payment is small.

Group 2 - Reasonable certainty of timely payment. Liquidity factors are sound, although ongoing funding needs may enlarge financing requirement. The risk of non-payment is small.

Group 3 - Satisfactory liquidity factors and other factors which qualify the entity as investment grade. However, the risk factors of non-payment are larger.

None of the financial assets that are fully performing have been renegotiated in the last year.

#### 43 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### 43.8 Liquidity Risk Management

Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the Council, which has built an appropriate liquidity risk management framework for the management of the municipality's short, medium and long-term funding and liquidity management requirements. The municipality manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities. Included in Note 46 is a listing of additional undrawn facilities that the municipality has at its disposal to further reduce liquidity risk (cash).

#### **Liquidity and Interest Risk Tables**

The municipality ensures that it has sufficient cash on demand or access to facilities to meet expected operational expenses through the use of cash flow forecasts.

The following tables detail the municipality's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities. The tables have been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the municipality can be required to pay. The table includes both interest and principal cash flows.

	Note	Average		6 Months	6 - 12	1 - 2	2 - 5	More than
Description	ref in	effective	Total	_				
	AFS	Interest Rate		or less	Months	Years	Years	5 Years
	#	%	R	R	R	R		R
30 June 2015								
Non-interest Bearing		0.00%	19,777,981	19,777,981	-	-	-	-
<ul> <li>Payables from Exchange transactions</li> </ul>			16,938,824	16,938,824	-	-	-	-
- Payables from Non-exchange transactions			2,839,158	2,839,158	-	-	-	-
Variable Interest Rate Instruments		8.08%	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Bank Overdraft			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fixed Interest Rate Instruments		5.00%	3,190,213	910,816	-	-	2,279,397	-
- ABSA		5.00%	3,190,213	910,816	-	-	2,279,397	-
			22,968,195	20,688,798	-	-	2,279,397	-
30 June 2014								
Non-interest Bearing		0.00%	15,747,193	15,747,193	-	-	-	-
- Payables from Exchange transactions			13,360,981	13,360,981	-	-	-	-
- Payables from Exchange transactions			2,386,212	2,386,212	-	-	-	-
Fixed Interest Rate Instruments		5.00%	4,233,432	933,312	-	-	3,300,120	-
- ABSA		5.00%	4,233,432	933,312	-	-	3,300,120	-
			19,980,625	16,680,505	-	-	3,300,120	-

#### 43 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

At the year-end it was not probable that the counterparty to the financial guarantee contract will claim under the contract. Consequently, the amount included above is nil.

The following table details the municipality's liquidity analysis for its derivative financial instruments. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted net cash inflows/(outflows) on the derivative instrument that settle on a net basis and the undiscounted gross inflows and (outflows) on those derivatives that require gross settlement. When the amount payable or receivable is not fixed, the amount disclosed has been determined by reference to the projected interest rates as illustrated by the yield curves existing at the reporting date.

		6 Months	6 - 12	1 - 2	2 - 5	More than
Description	Total	or less	Months	Years	Years	5 Years
	R	R	R	R	rouro	R
30 June 2015						
Net Settled:						
Interest Rate Swaps	689	11	50	205	302	121
Foreign Exchange Forward Contracts	(13)	(5)	(21)	13	-	-
Gross Settled:						
Foreign Exchange Forward Contracts	47	12	35	-	-	-
	723	18	64	218	302	121
30 June 2014						
Net Settled:		_			400	
Interest Rate Swaps	289	7	18	22	160	82
Foreign Exchange Forward Contracts	34	10	15	9	-	-
Gross Settled:	240		400			
Foreign Exchange Forward Contracts	218	65	132	21	-	-
	541	82	165	52	160	82

#### 43.9 Other Price Risks

The municipality is not exposed to equity price risks arising from equity investments as the municipality does not trade these investments.

2015 2014 R R

#### 44 MULTI-EMPLOYER RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION

The municipality makes provision for post-retirement benefits to eligible councillors and employees, who belong to different pension schemes.

All councillors belong to the Pension Fund for Municipal Councillors.

Employees belong to a variety of approved Pension and Provident Funds as described below.

These funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act and include both defined benefit and defined contribution schemes.

All of these afore-mentioned funds are multi-employer plans and are subject to either a tri-annual, bi-annual or annual actuarial valuation, details which are provided below.

Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for the pension and retirement funds, due to the following reasons:-

- (i) The assets of each fund are held in one portfolio and are not notionally allocated to each of the participating employers.
- (ii) One set of financial statements are compiled for each fund and financial statements are not drafted for each participating employer.
- (iii) The same rate of contribution applies to all participating employers and no regard is paid to differences in the membership distribution of the participating employers.

It is therefore seen that each fund operates as a single entity and is not divided into sub-funds for each participating employer.

The only obligation of the municipality with respect to the retirement benefit plans is to make the specified contributions. Where councillors / employees leave the plans prior to full vesting of the contributions, the contributions payable by the municipality are reduced by the amount of forfeited contributions.

The total expense recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance of R3,667,652 (2014: R3,384,045) represents contributions payable to these plans by the municipality at rates specified in the rules of the plans. These contributions have been expensed.

The total expense recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance of R3,667,652 (2014: R3,384,045) represents contributions payable to these plans by the municipality at rates specified in the rules of the plans. As at 30 June 2015, contributions of R8 000 (30 June 2014: R8 000) due in respect of the 2014/15 (2013/14) reporting period had not been paid over to the plans. The amounts were paid over subsequent to the reporting date (see Note 45.5).

The Retirement Funds have been valued by making use of the Discounted Cash Flow method of valuation.

#### **DEFINED BENEFIT SCHEMES**

#### Government Employees Pension Fund (GEPF):

The scheme is subject to an tri-annual actuarial valuation. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 30 June 2006.

The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2006 revealed that the fund had a surplus of R0,0 (30 June 2004: deficit of R12,8) million, with a funding level of 100,0% (30 June 2004: 96,5%). The contribution rate paid by the members (7,00%) and the municipalities (13,00%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future.

#### Municipal Employees Pension Fund:

The scheme is subject to a tri-annual actuarial valuation. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 28 February 2008.

The net assets available for benefits were R5 715 557 193.

The fund is closed for membership and no new members are allowed to join the fund.

No further information could be obtained.

#### National Fund for Municipal Workers - Pension Fund:

The scheme is subject to a tri-annual actuarial valuation. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 30 June 2006.

The fund does not have any reserves or surpluses which can be allocated to members' fund records.

The last valuation performed for the period ended 31 March 2006 revealed that the fund had a shortfall of R205 million, with a funding level of 83%. This will be taken into account in determining future surcharges, to be met by increased employer contributions. These surcharges are as follows:

- From 1 July 2006 14%
- From 1 July 2007 17%

The above-mentioned surcharge is payable until 1 July 2010. This position will be monitored on an annual basis.

The statutory valuation performed as at 1 July 2008 revealed that the fund had a deficit of 6,3 (1 July 2007: surplus R9,5) million, with a funding level of 99,83% (1 July 2007: 100,26%). The contribution rate paid by the members (2,00% to 5,00%) and the municipalities (2,00% to 7,00%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future.

2015 2014 R R

#### 44 MULTI-EMPLOYER RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION (Continued)

No further information could be obtained.

#### Joint Municipal Pension Fund (previously Transvaal Municipal Pension Fund):

The scheme is subject to a bi-annual actuarial valuation. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 30 September 2007.

The statutory valuation performed as at 30 September 2007 revealed that the fund had a surplus of R82,1 (31 December 2005: shortfall of R44,2) million, with a funding level of 123,7% (31 December 2005: unknown). The contribution rate paid by the members (9,00%) and municipalities (22,00%) has a shortfall of 0,90%, but can be covered by the available margin in the fund.

The last valuation performed for the period ended 31 March 2006 revealed that the fund had a shortfall of R205 million, with a funding level of 83%. This will be taken into account in determining future surcharges, to be met by increased employer contributions. These surcharges are as follows:

- From 1 July 2006 14% - From 1 July 2007 17%

The above-mentioned surcharge is payable until 1 July 2010. This position will be monitored on an annual basis.

The fund is closed for membership and no new members are allowed to join the fund.

No information could be obtained.

#### **DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SCHEMES**

#### **Municipal Councillors Pension Fund:**

The scheme is subject to an annual actuarial valuation. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 30 June 2010.

The Municipal Councillors Pension Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The contribution rate paid by the members (13,75%) and Council (15,00%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. The actuarial valuation of the fund was undertaken at 30 June 2005 and reported a funding ratio of 147.3%.

The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2010 revealed that the market value of the fund was R1 446,8 (30 June 2009: R1 223,7) million. The contribution rate paid by the members (13,75%) and Council (15,00%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future.

The next statutory valuation was due at 30 June 2009, but an extension has been granted until 31 December 2010.

As reported by the Actuaries, the Fund was in a sound financial condition as at 30 June 2010.

#### **Municipal Employees Gratuity Fund:**

The scheme is subject to a tri-annual actuarial valuation. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 30 June 2010.

The valuation performed as at 30 June 2010 revealed that the market value of the fund was R9 774 (30 June 2009: 8 249) million. The contribution rate payable (7,50% by the member and 22,00% by the employer), is 0,10% lower than the 5,00% available to cover the cost of benefits and expenses, but can be absorbed by the current balance in the Risk reserve. The fund was certified to be in sound financial condition as at 30 June 2007.

The valuation performed as at 30 June 2010 revealed that the market value of the fund was R9 774 (30 June 2009: 8 249) million. The contribution rate payable (7,50% by the member and 22,00% by the employer), is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. The fund was certified to be in sound financial condition as at 30 June 2010.

#### National Fund for Municipal Workers - Provident Fund:

The scheme is subject to a tri-annual actuarial valuation. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 01 July 2008.

The net assets available for benefits were R3 617 (2007: R3 696) million.

The statutory valuation performed as at 1 July 2008 revealed that the fund had a deficit of 6,3 (1 July 2007: surplus R9,5) million, with a funding level of 99,83% (1 July 2007: 100,26%). The contribution rate paid by the members (2,00% to 5,00%) and the municipalities (2,00% to 7,00%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future.

None of the above mentioned plans are State Plans.

2015 2014 R R

#### **45 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

All Related Party Transactions are conducted at arm's length, unless stated otherwise.

#### 45.1 Interest of Related Parties

Councillors and/or management of the municipality have relationships with businesses as indicated below:

Name of Related Person Designation		Description of Related Party Relationship		
AC Mpela	Municipal Manger	Director of Mthombo Sediba Development Agency (Article 21 ) and Member of Pride and Grace Trading and Projects cc		
P Mosompha	Manger	Member of World Focus 684 cc		
NS. Ntshudu	Official (SCM)	Member of Ntsukaze Trading cc		
NL. Hermans	Councillor	Member of Woman in Property and Facilities Management cc		
SG Mlenzana	Councillor	Member of Amachule Akwantu Art and Craft		
S Ngalimani	Councillor	Member of Vukuzenzele Tuck Shop cc		
MA Sestile	Councillor	Member of Kwazamuxolo Building and Maintenance Construction cc		

#### 45.2 Services rendered to Related Parties

During the year the municipality rendered services to the following related parties that are related to the municipality as indicated:

	Rates Charges R	Service Charges R	Sundry Charges R	Outstanding Balances R
For the Year ended 30 June 2015				
Councillors	20,580	84,101	5,266	17,678
Municipal Manager and Section 57 Personnel	19,419	63,461	42	924
Total Services	39,999	147,563	5,308	18,602
For the Year ended 30 June 2014				
Councillors	13,993	82,297	2,723	6,243
Municipal Manager and Section 57 Personnel	14,449	58,985	33	10,896
Total Services	28,441	141,282	2,756	17,139

The services rendered to Related Parties are charged at approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No Bad Debts were written off or recognised in respect of amounts owed by Related Parties.

The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash. Consumer Deposits were received from Councillors, the Municipal Manager and Section 57 Personnel. No expense has been recognised in the period for bad or doubtful debts in respect of the amounts owed by related parties.

#### 45.3 Loans granted to Related Parties

In terms of the MFMA, the municipality may not grant loans to its Councillors, Management, Staff and Public with effect from 1 July 2004.

#### 45.4 Compensation of Related Parties

Compensation of Key Management Personnel and Councillors is set out in Appendix G, Statement of Remuneration of Management, to the Annual Financial Statements.

2015 2014 R R

#### 45 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

#### 45.5 Purchases from Related Parties

The municipality did not buy goods from any companies which can be considered to be Related Parties.

#### **46 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

46.1 Guarantees:	6,000	6,000
(i) ABSA Bank: A bank guarantee in the amount of R6 000 was issued in favour of Eskom	6,000	6,000
(ii) Eskom: The municipality issued a bank guarantee in favour of Eskom to increase its electricity demand to 40 MVA to be able to meet the increasing demand for electricity supply from consumers.		
46.2 Court Proceedings:	7,070,000	6,100,000
(i) Komanisie Development is claiming loss of income and stock on a housing project to the amount of R7 070 000 (2014: R6,000,000)	7,070,000	6,000,000
46.3 Insurance Claims:	5,268,315	5,268,315
(i) One of the farmers in the municipal area put claim in against the municipality for fire damage on his farm. According to the farmer, the municipality was negligent.	4,953,413	4,953,413
(ii) Street light pole falls over – The Insurer attorney is busy negotiate with the T/P for settlement	18,248	18,248
(iii) T/P falls in manhole - Still waiting for excess from the Municipality	296,654	296,654
46.4 Landfill sites:		

(i) Currently the municipality is not complying with the National Environmental Management: Waste Act as the municipality is operating the landfill site of Norvalspont without a license as required by section 68(1) of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008).

In terms of section 68(1) of the Waste Management Act the municipality might receive a penalty of R10 million for not having a license to operate a landfill site. As per pervious guidance it was decided not to disclose an amount as this fines was not allocated to any municipality in the past

In accordance with section 68(1) of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008), a person convicted of an offence referred to in section 67(1)(a), (g) or (h) is liable to a fine not exceeding R10 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, in addition to any other penalty or award that may be imposed or made.

#### **47 CONTINGENT ASSETS**

Reporting of possible fraudulent action.

The matter has been reported to the SAPS (Case No 39/6/2015) and internal disciplinary steps have been instituted. Four officials are allegedly involved of which one official has been suspended. The date of the hearing was set for 31 July 2015 and it has been postponed by mutual agreement between the employer and the unions involved. The dates of 9, 10 and 11 September 2015 has been for the start of the hearings. The alleged theft took place over a period of 16 months and the value of the funds missing amounts to R 119 842.65.

The report is submitted to your office in terms of Section 171(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).

	119,843	119,843
Mr. Percy Mugwedi was charged with fraud for the estimate amount of R100 000 at the beginning of the 2012/2013 financial year, but relates to the current financial year. An investigation is still underway.		
	100,000	100,000

2015	2014
R	R

#### 48 EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

No events having financial implications requiring disclosure occurred subsequent to 30 June 2015.

#### 49 COMPARATIVE FIGURES

The comparative figures were restated as a result of the effect of Prior Period Errors (Note 34).

#### 50 GOING CONCERN ASSESSMENT

Management considered the following matters relating to the Going Concern:

- (i) On 26 May 2015 Council adopted the 2015/16 to 2017/18 Budget. This three-year Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) to support the ongoing delivery of municipal services reflected that the Budget was cash-backed over the three-year period.
- (ii) The municipality's budget is subjected to a very rigorous independent assessment process to assess its cash-backing status before it is ultimately approved by Council.
- (iii) Strictly cash management processes are embedded in the municipality's operations to manage and monitor all actual cash inflows and cash outflows in terms of the cash-flow forecast supporting the Budget. The cash management processes is complemented by monthly and quarterly reporting highlighting the actual cash position including the associated risk and remedial actions to be instituted
- (iv) As the municipality has the power to levy fees, tariffs and charges this will result in an ongoing in flow of revenue to support the continuing delivery of municipal services. Certain key financial ratios such as liquidity, cost recovery, debtors' collection rates and creditors' payment terms are closely monitored and the necessary corrective actions instituted.

Taking the aforementioned into account, management has prepared the Annual Financial Statements on the Going Concern Basis.

#### **APPENDIX A**

## UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2015

Details	Original	Interest	Loan	Redeemable	Balance at	Received	Ineterst	Redeemed/ Written Off	Balance at
Details	Loan Amount	Rate	Number	Redeemable	30 June 2014	during the Period	Charged during period	during Period	30 June 2015
	R				R	R	g parren	R	R
ANNUITY LOANS									
ABSA Bank Ltd									
Account 83517250	447,137	9.50%	83517250	2018-02-01	348,466	-	31,808	(114,347)	265,927
Account 83528279	993,106	9.50%	83528279	2018-02-01	773,954	-	70,647	(253,969)	590,632
Account 83527833	993,106	9.50%	83527833	2018-02-01	773,954	-	70,647	(253,969)	590,632
Account 84008046	1,951,765	9.50%	84008046	2018-06-01	1,636,928	-	151,200	(500,249)	1,287,879
Account 84215231	724,608	9.50%	84215231	2018-07-01	539,547	-	50,093	(162,255)	427,384
Total Annuity Loans	5,109,721				4,072,848	-	374,394	(1,284,789)	3,162,454
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	5,109,721				4,072,848	-	374,396	(1,284,789)	3,162,454

#### **ANNUITY LOANS:**

#### Absa:

Structured unsecured 5 year loan for purchase of Motor Vehicles.

This appendix does not form part of the annual financial statements.

## APPENDIX B UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2015

			PROPERTY, PL		DIFWENT AS AT		umulated Depre	ciation / Impair	ment	Carrying
Description	Opening	Additions	Under	Disposals	Closing	Opening	Additions	Disposals	Closing	0
•	Balance		Construction	•	Balance	Balance		•	Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Land and Buildings										
Land:										
Land: Developed	4,628,392	-	-	-	4,628,392	-	-	-	-	4,628,392
Land: Undeveloped	21,464,565	-	-	-	21,464,565	-	-	-	-	21,464,565
Farms	4,284,900	-	-	-	4,284,900	-	-	-	-	4,284,900
Buildings:										
Office Buildings	5,790,448	-	_	_	5,790,448	3,875,168	232,660	-	4,107,828	1,682,620
3.										
	36,168,305	-	-	-	36,168,305	3,875,168	232,660	-	4,107,828	32,060,477
Infrastructure										
Electricity:										
Credit Meters	706,801	_	_	_	706.801	445,285	28,272	_	473,557	233,244
Ground Transformer	2,645,284	_	_	_	2,645,284	1,572,475	58,784		1,631,259	1,014,025
High Mast Light	6,678,938				6,678,938	5,009,204	303,588		5,312,792	1,366,146
Mini Substation	4,970,240	-	-	-	4,970,240	2,115,003	124,256	_	2,239,259	2,730,981
Overhead Lines	22,515,074	-	-	-	22,515,074	9,949,298	565,625	_	10,514,923	12,000,151
Pole Transformer	367,812	-	_	-	367,812	220,687	9,195	_	229,882	137,929
Service Connection	260,845	-	-	-	260,845	159,900	9, 195 8,695	_	168,595	92,250
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	-	-	,	,	,	-	· ·	
Street Lights	3,143,443	-	-	-	3,143,443	1,869,786	78,542	-	1,948,328	1,195,115
Switch Box	139,740	-	-	-	139,740	86,794	3,105	-	89,899	49,841
Underground Cables	4,422,802	-	4 007 000	-	4,422,802	2,609,453	88,456	-	2,697,909	1,724,893
WIP Projects	2,524,989	-	1,297,882	-	3,822,871	-	-	-	-	3,822,871
Roads and Transport:										
Bridge Pedestrian	1,366,360	-	-	-	1,366,360	785,657	17,080	-	802,737	563,624
Bridge Vehicle	25,153,743	-	-	-	25,153,743	14,778,257	314,422	-	15,092,679	10,061,064
Building	115,609	-	-	-	115,609	855	1,927	-	2,782	112,827
Concrete Slab	1,970,010	-	-	-	1,970,010	1,192,515	32,833	-	1,225,348	744,661
Field Catch Pit	67,798	-	-	-	67,798	45,199	1,695	-	46,894	20,904
Grid Inlet	789,724	-	-	-	789,724	478,103	19,743	-	497,846	291,878
Ground Transformer	117,149	-	-	-	117,149	538	2,929	-	3,467	113,682
Guard Rails	103,724	-	-	-	103,724	82,855	4,189	-	87,044	16,680
High Mast Light	236,015	-	-	-	236,015	9,311	23,601	-	32,912	203,103
Kerbing	17,306,178	-	-	-	17,306,178	10,541,376	346,124	-	10,887,500	6,418,679
Outfall Structures	248,593	-	-	-	248,593	149,156	6,215	-	155,371	93,223
Parking Bays	1,072,943	-	-	-	1,072,943	668,357	26,824	-	695,181	377,762
Pavement	2,450,665	-	-	-	2,450,665	1,474,548	49,013	-	1,523,561	927,103
Road Signs	684,636	-	-	-	684,636	569,324	34,741	-	604,065	80,571
Road Surface	47,716,174	-	_	-	47,716,174	32,054,107	1,391,046	-	33,445,153	14,271,021
Roads Base Structure	212,770,154	-	_	-	212,770,154	127,711,631	4,255,403	-	131,967,034	80,803,120
Speed Bump	6,027	-	_	_	6,027	3,616	151	-	3,767	2,260
Speed Hump	181,699	-	_	_	181,699	109,743	4,542	-	114,285	67,414
Steel Rail	26,682	-	_	_	26,682	20,012	1,213	_	21,225	5,457

APPENDIX B

UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2015

			Cost / Revaluation	n		Accı	umulated Depre	ciation / Impair	ment	Carrying
Description	Opening Balance	Additions	Under Construction	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Storm Water Culvert	347,308	-	-	-	347,308	220,684	5,887	-	226,571	120,737
Storm Water Pipes	914,060	-	-	-	914,060	533,202	15,234	-	548,436	365,624
Stormwater Channel	1,767,036	-	-	-	1,767,036	1,050,753	29,451	-	1,080,204	686,832
Stormwater Drain (Catch Pit)	67,798	-	-	-	67,798	46,329	1,130	-	47,459	20,339
Traffic Circle	132,991	-	-	-	132,991	79,795	3,325	-	83,120	49,871
Traffic Island	178,540	-	-	-	178,540	107,339	4,464	-	111,803	66,738
Waste Bin	152,546	-	-	-	152,546	99,854	3,732	-	103,586	48,960
WIP Projects	-	-	3,273,948	-	3,273,948	-	-	-	-	3,273,948
Sanitation:										
Anaerobic Ponds	3,243,611	-	-	-	3,243,611	164,847	162,181	-	327,028	2,916,584
Biological Reactor	5,833,779	-	-	-	5,833,779	324,147	318,905	-	643,052	5,190,727
Chlorination	1,107,710	-	-	-	1,107,710	62,427	61,418	-	123,845	983,866
Clarifier	1,960,039	-	-	-	1,960,039	104,549	102,858	-	207,407	1,752,632
Control Room	433,112	-	-	-	433,112	24,126	23,736	-	47,862	385,250
Inlet Works	300,685	-	-	-	300,685	15,281	15,034	-	30,315	270,370
Ponds	4,903,938	-	-	-	4,903,938	249,228	245,197	-	494,425	4,409,513
Pump Stations	1,748,483	-	-	-	1,748,483	106,315	104,596	-	210,911	1,537,572
Site Works	2,782,113	-	-	-	2,782,113	158,521	155,957		314,478	2,467,635
Landfill sites	10,079,874	-	-	-	10,079,874	2,169,364	416,343	-	2,585,707	7,494,167
Sewerage:										
Buildings	562,612	-	-	-	562,612	39,028	11,252	-	50,280	512,332
Civils Structures	7,847,016	-	-	-	7,847,016	2,877,239	261,567	-	3,138,806	4,708,210
Electrical Plant	837,244	-	-	-	837,244	218,531	72,844	-	291,375	545,870
Inlet Works Structures	264,547	-	-	-	264,547	15,873	5,291	-	21,164	243,383
Lighting	107,912	-	-	-	107,912	21,582	7,194	-	28,776	79,135
Oxidation Ponds	5,232,077	-	-	-	5,232,077	523,208	174,403	-	697,611	4,534,467
Perimeter Protection	2,671,535	-	-	-	2,671,535	806,289	267,153	-	1,073,442	1,598,092
Sewer Gravity Pipes	64,972,302	-	_	-	64,972,302	38,983,381	1,624,308	-	40,607,689	24,364,613
Sewer Pump	718,159	-	_	-	718,159	143,632	47,877	-	191,509	526,650
Sewer Rising Mains	1,002,960	-	_	-	1,002,960	601,776	25,074	-	626,850	376,110
Structures	57,978	-	_	-	57,978	3,479	1,160	-	4,639	53,339
	21,510				21,310	2,	.,,700		1,500	22,000

# APPENDIX B UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2015

		(	Cost / Revaluation	n		Accı	ımulated Depre	ciation / Impairı	ment	Carrying
Description	Opening Balance	Additions	Under Construction	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Water:										
Buildings	6,288,769	-	-	-	6,288,769	3,669,597	125,775	-	3,795,372	2,493,396
Bulk Water Meters	1,411,065	-	-	-	1,411,065	834,485	70,520	-	905,005	506,060
Civils Structures	6,883,020	-	-	-	6,883,020	2,542,275	229,263	-	2,771,538	4,111,481
Electrical Plant	731,859	-	-	-	731,859	413,958	41,087	-	455,045	276,814
Elevated Storage	281,641	-	-	-	281,641	122,045	18,776	-	140,821	140,820
Lighting	10,358	-	-	-	10,358	4,488	691	-	5,179	5,180
Meter Chambers	51,476	-	-	-	51,476	30,371	1,030	-	31,401	20,076
Perimeter Protection	320,148	-	-	-	320,148	194,944	20,617	-	215,561	104,587
Reservoirs	16,979,392	-	-	-	16,979,392	3,538,041	565,980	-	4,104,021	12,875,371
Storage	600,318	-	-	-	600,318	362,775	21,360	-	384,135	216,183
Structures	8,904	-	-	-	8,904	7,034	178	-	7,212	1,692
Telemetry	1,353,824	-	-	-	1,353,824	763,897	102,281	-	866,178	487,646
Valve Chambers	472,077	-	-	-	472,077	187,847	15,736	-	203,583	268,494
Valves	1,032,640	71,476	-	-	1,104,116	88,263	67,255	-	155,518	948,598
Waste Water Treatment Works (Plant)	15,694,033	· -	-	-	15,694,033	9,677,987	523,134	-	10,201,121	5,492,911
Water Meters	13,299,299	_	-	-	13,299,299	8,644,544	664,965	-	9,309,509	3,989,790
Water Pipes	167,879,994	_	-	-	167,879,994	109,118,852	8,394,000	-	117,512,852	50,367,142
Water Pump	9,074,899	_	-	-	9,074,899	3,233,825	585,196	-	3,819,021	5,255,878
Water Treatment Works	28,889,575	_	_	-	28,889,575	17,815,238	962,986	-	18,778,224	10,111,352
WIP Projects	84,263,959	_	26,502,874	-	110,766,833	-	-	-	-	110,766,833
Other	38,976,983	3,726,279		-	42,703,262	-	1,577,462	-	1,577,462	41,125,800
		-,,			,,		1,011,10=		,,,,,,,	,,
	875,492,052	3,797,755	31,074,703	-	910,364,511	425,714,290	25,958,069	-	451,672,359	458,692,152
Community Assets										
Recreational Facilities:										
Museums and Art Galleries	364,160	-	-	-	364,160	196,175	10,668	-	206,843	157,317
Town Halls	3,087,961	-	4,091,787	-	7,179,748	1,596,645	95,322	-	1,691,967	5,487,781
Parks	99,400	-	-	-	99,400	-	-	-	-	99,400
Sports Facilities:										
Stadiums	1,223,588	-	-	-	1,223,588	330,086	80,111	-	410,197	813,391
Golf Courses	592,500	-	-	-	592,500	-	-	-	-	592,500
Tennis Courts	154,800	-	-	-	154,800	86,688	6,192	-	92,880	61,920
Other Facilities:										
Churches	481,700	-	-	-	481,700	258,191	15,414	-	273,605	208,095
Cemeteries	106,000	-	-	-	106,000	-	-	-	-	106,000
Clinics and Hospitals	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	37,520	2,240	-	39,760	30,240
Libraries	1,850,880	-	-	-	1,850,880	992,072	59,228	-	1,051,300	799,580
Schools	440,000	-	-	-	440,000	235,840	14,080	-	249,920	190,080
Taxi Rank	3,717,498	-	-	-	3,717,498	-	195,658	-	195,658	3,521,840
	12,188,487		4,091,787	-	16,280,274	3,733,217	478,913	_	4,212,130	12,068,144

# APPENDIX B UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2015

		ANALYSIS OF	Cost / Revaluation				ımulated Depre	ciation / Impairn	nent	Carrying
Description	Opening Balance	Additions	Under Construction	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Other Assets										
Computer Equipment:										
Computer Legalphient. Computer Hardware	1,867,708	120,859		(24,234)	1,964,333	1,520,903	128,768	(18,332)	1,631,338	332,995
Computer Hardware	1,007,700	120,659	-	(24,234)	1,964,333	1,520,903	120,700	(10,332)	1,031,330	332,995
Furniture and Fittings:										
Air Conditioners Individual Fixed And Movable	290,054	23,045	-	(3,241)	309,858	190,667	29,667	(2,882)	217,452	92,406
Computer Hardware Including Operating Systems	3,325	-	-	-	3,325	2,494	831	-	3,325	-
Domestic And Hostel Furniture	117,027	-	-	(720)	116,307	68,248	8,958	(522)	76,684	39,623
Fixtures & Fittings	149,408	-	-	(1,906)	147,502	91,464	12,285	(1,682)	102,067	45,435
Office Equipment Including Fax Machines	332,873	1,990	-	(81,463)	253,400	220,922	34,032	(69,060)	185,894	67,506
Office Furniture	3,170,802	83,939	-	(152,768)	3,101,973	2,197,166	213,913	(115,318)	2,295,761	806,212
Motor Vehicles:										
Bakkies	2,014,255	_	_	(68,508)	1,945,747	536,486	295,537	(29,089)	802,934	1,142,813
Emergency Vehicles	490,022	_	_	(00,500)	490,022	202,912	9,750	(23,003)	212,662	277,360
Motor Vehicles	641,665	_	_ [	_	641,665	173,040	51,054	_	224,094	417,571
Trailer	3,850	_		[]	3,850	554	37,034	_ [	924	2,926
Trailers And Accessories	957,962	1,109		[]	959,071	175,761	71,358	_ [	247,119	711,952
Trucks	3,434,946	1,109	-	-	3,434,946	1,292,319	471,067	-	1,763,386	1,671,560
	, ,					, ,	,			, ,
Plant and Equipment:										
Air Conditioners Individual Fixed And Movable	7,140	-	-	-	7,140	3,742	1,278	-	5,020	2,120
Audiovisual Equipment	183,411	12,263	-	(37,086)	158,588	115,986	24,149	(27,069)	113,066	45,522
Domestic Equipment (Non Kitchen Appliances)	59,198	13,194	-	(4,105)	68,287	48,539	4,576	(3,658)	49,457	18,830
Electric Wire And Power Distribution Equipment (Com	48,955	11,224	-	-	60,179	31,247	6,032	-	37,279	22,900
Fire Fighting Equipment	49,220	-	-	(7,296)	41,924	27,854	6,673	(6,422)	28,105	13,819
Gardening Equipment	107,604	-	-	(2,899)	104,705	69,448	17,249	(2,609)	84,088	20,617
Kitchen Appliances	89,033	-	-	-	89,033	63,299	5,855	-	69,154	19,879
Machinery And Equipment	4,518	-	-	(4,518)	-	732	732	(1,464)	0	(0)
Medical And Allied Equipment	8,621	-	-	-	8,621	8,033	122	-	8,155	466
Music Instruments	84,608	-	-	-	84,608	57,261	3,535	-	60,796	23,812
Office Furniture	5,685	-	-	(5,685)	-	5,019	73	(5,092)	(0)	0
Pumps Plumbing Purification Sanitation And Allied Eq	185,991	-	-	-	185,991	41,073	28,932	-	70,005	115,986
Radio Equipment	39,502	2,660	-	(9,584)	32,578	21,893	5,349	(6,674)	20,568	12,010
Road Construction And Maintenance Equipment	4,674,688	-	-	-	4,674,688	1,244,136	424,425	-	1,668,561	3,006,127
Survey Equipment	3,891	-	-	-	3,891	2,685	233	-	2,918	973
Tractors	1,546,260	-	-	-	1,546,260	278,796	247,953	-	526,749	1,019,511
Workshop Equipment And Loose Tools Fixed	9,020	-	-	-	9,020	4,273	1,129	-	5,402	3,618
Workshop Equipment And Loose Tools Movable	780,083	30,839	-	(10,555)	800,367	584,442	53,552	(9,223)	628,771	171,596
	21,361,325	301,122	-	(414,568)	21,247,879	9,281,394	2,159,437	(299,096)	11,141,735	10,106,144
<u> </u>		·						, ,		
Total	945,210,170	4,098,877	35,166,490	(414,568)	984,060,969	442,604,069	28,829,079	(299,096)	471,134,052	512,926,917

#### **APPENDIX B**

#### UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

#### ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2015

	Cost / Revaluation								ment	Carrying
Description	Opening Balance	Additions	Under Construction	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

#### UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

#### **ANALYSIS OF INVESTMENT PROPERTIES AS AT 30 JUNE 2015**

		(	Cost / Revaluation	n		Accı	Carrying			
Description	Opening Balance	Additions	Under Construction	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Investment Properties Residential Buildings	1,654,812	406,088	-	-	2,060,900	-	-	-	-	2,060,900
	1,654,812	406,088	-	•	2,060,900	-	-	-	-	2,060,900
									-0.00	0.00

#### UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

#### ANALYSIS OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2015

ANALISIS OF INTANCIBLE ASSETS AS AT 30 USINE 2013												
		(	Cost / Revaluation	n		Accumulated Depreciation / Impairment				Carrying		
Description	Opening Balance	Additions	Under Construction	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Value		
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R		
Intangible Assets												
Computer Software	1,675,451	23,698	-	-	1,699,149	1,602,566	37,844	-	1,640,410	58,739		
	1,675,451	23,698	-	-	1,699,149	1,602,566	37,844	-	1,640,410	58,739		
									-0.00	0.00		
Total Asset Register	948,540,432	4,528,663	35,166,490	(414,568)	987,821,018	444,206,635	28,866,923	(299,096)	472,774,462	515,046,556		
		-			_	_	-			_		

This appendix does not form part of the annual financial statements.

# APPENDIX C UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF CAPITAL ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2015

		C	ost / Revaluatio	evaluation Accumulated Depreciation / Impairment						
Description	Opening Balance	Additions	Under Construction	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Executive and Council	2,891,082	34,387	-	(94,499)	2,830,971	1,549,108	249,156	(79,901)	1,718,363	1,112,608
Finance and Administration	53,829,594	598,743	4,091,787	(65,242)	58,454,881	10,411,954	986,617	(47,059)	11,351,511	47,103,370
Community and Social Services	4,998,711	52,028	-	(119,828)	4,930,911	2,445,394	367,059	(89,016)	2,723,438	2,207,473
Technical Services	886,821,046	3,843,505	31,074,703	(134,999)	921,604,256	429,800,179	27,264,091	(83,119)	456,981,151	464,623,106
Total	948,540,434	4,528,663	35,166,490	(414,568)	987,821,019	444,206,635	28,866,923	(299,095)	472,774,463	515,046,556
This appendix does not form part of the										

#### APPENDIX D

#### UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

#### SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

2014 Actual Income	2014 Budgeted Income	2014 Actual Expenditure	2014 Budgeted Expenditure	2014 Surplus/ (Deficit)	Description	2015 Actual Income	2015 Budgeted Income	2015 Actual Expenditure	2015 Budgeted Expenditure	2015 Surplus/ (Deficit)
R	R	R	R	R		R	R	R	R	R
30,684,000 9,174,729 7,680,616 99,902,738	30,684,000 12,451,243 12,167,990 110,087,761	19,422,513 20,642,381 7,918,396 76,826,665	20,619,103 22,690,687 9,982,853 75,961,572	(11,467,652) (237,779)	Executive and Council Finance and Administration Community and Social Services Technical Services	32,382,000 19,923,341 15,160,469 81,317,261	32,382,000 21,719,483 9,877,857 95,977,572	17,470,835 22,062,415 11,246,148 78,530,421	20,025,120 27,360,562 8,494,692 74,672,761	14,911,165 (2,139,074) 3,914,321 2,786,840
147,442,084	165,390,995	124,809,956	129,254,214	22,662,552	Total	148,783,072	159,956,911	129,309,820	130,553,135	19,473,252
This appendix does	not form part of the a	nnual financial staten	nents.	·	1	_	_			

## APPENDIX E(1) UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

#### RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

					2014/15			
Description	Original Total Budget	Budget Adjustments	Final Adjustments Budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
REVENUE - STANDARD								
Governance and Administration:								
Executive and Council	32,382,000	_	32,382,000	32,382,000	32,382,000	_	100.00	100.00
Budget and Treasury Office	12,345,485	3,297,503	15,642,987	15,642,987	15,123,579	(519,408)	96.68	122.50
Corporate Services	19,101	-	19,101	19,101	11,514	(7,587)	60.28	60.28
Community and Public Safety:								
Community and Social Services	1,413,966	5,659,174	7,073,140	7,073,140	5,802,331	(1,270,809)	82.03	410.36
Public Safety	2,282,982	427,481	2,710,462	2,710,462	7,428,622	4,718,160	274.07	325.39
Housing		-	-	-	406,088	406,088	0.00	0.00
Road Transport	1,060,261	641,000	1,701,261	1,701,261	7,719,109	6,017,848	453.73	728.04
Trading Services:								
Electricity	29,830,612	126,688	29,957,300	29,957,300	25,024,885	(4,932,415)	83.54	83.89
Water	51,499,158	4,783,916	56,283,074	56,283,074	39,976,741	(16,306,333)	71.03	77.63
Waste Water Management	7,661,981	373,956	8,035,937	8,035,937	8,599,057	563,120	107.01	112.23
Waste Management	5,895,924	255,724	6,151,648	6,151,648	6,309,145	157,497	102.56	107.01
Total Revenue - Standard	144,391,470	15,565,442	159,956,911	159,956,911	148,783,072	(11,173,840)	93.01	103.04
EXPENDITURE - STANDARD								
Governance and Administration:								
Executive and Council	19,628,122	396,998	20,025,120	20,025,120	17,469,843	(2,555,277)	87.24	89.00
Budget and Treasury Office	19,315,267	21,155	19,336,422	19,336,422	13,657,798	(5,678,624)	70.63	70.71
Corporate Services	5,544,314	180,294	5,724,608	5,724,608	5,687,407	(37,201)	99.35	102.58
Community and Public Safety:								
Community and Social Services	4,542,935	625,559	5,168,493	5,168,493	5,486,061	317,567	106.14	120.76
Sport and Recreation	1,337,573	(38,267)	1,299,306	1,299,306	925,358	(373,948)	71.22	69.18
Public Safety	2,510,658	1,333,740	3,844,398	3,844,398	7,033,573	3,189,175	182.96	280.15
Housing	472,784	9,242	482,026	482,026	518,484	36,458	107.56	109.67
Economic and Environmental Services:								
Road Transport	11,110,870	341,301	11,452,171	11,452,171	16,286,068	4,833,897	142.21	146.58
Trading Services:								
Electricity	24,705,157	913,975	25,619,132	25,619,132	23,575,811	(2,043,321)	92.02	95.43
Water	21,289,377	540,892	21,830,269	21,830,269	23,603,978	1,773,709	108.12	110.87
Waste Water Management	9,235,690	223,870	9,459,560	9,459,560	8,935,188	(524,372)	94.46	96.75
Waste Management	6,336,037	(24,408)	6,311,629	6,311,629	6,130,252	(181,378)	97.13	96.75
Total Expenditure - Standard	126,028,784	4,524,351	130,553,135	130,553,135	129,309,820	(1,243,315)	99.05	102.60
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18,362,686	11,041,091	29,403,776	29,403,776	19,473,252	(9,930,524)	66.23	106.05
our place (Delivity for the your	10,002,000	11,041,001	20,700,770	20,700,770	10,410,202	(3,300,324)	00.20	100.03

This appendix does not form part of the annual financial statements.

## APPENDIX E (2) UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

#### RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

Original Total Budget R 32,382,000 12,763,192	Adjustments R	Final Adjustments Budget R 32,382,000	Final Budget R	Actual Outcome R	Unauthorised  Expenditure  R	Variance R	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget R	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget R
Total Budget R 32,382,000 12,763,192	R -	Budget R	R		•		Final Budget	Original Budget
Budget R 32,382,000 12,763,192	R -	Budget R	R		•		Ū	Original Budget
32,382,000 12,763,192	-			R	R	R	R	
12,763,192	- 9.056.201	32,382,000						
12,763,192	9.056.201	32,382,000						
, ,	9.056.201		32,382,000	32,382,000	-	-	100.00	100.00
2 200 242	8,956,291	21,719,483	21,719,483	19,923,341	-	(1,796,141)	91.73	156.10
3,290,342	427,867	3,726,209	3,726,209	8,848,794	-	5,122,585	237.47	268.28
95,947,936	6,181,284	102,129,220	102,129,220	87,628,937	-	(14,500,283)	85.80	91.33
144,391,470	15,565,442	159,956,911	159,956,911	148,783,072	-	(11,173,840)	93.01	103.04
19,628,122	396,998	20,025,120	20,025,120	17,469,843	-	(2,555,277)	87.24	89.00
26,486,543	874,019	27,360,562	27,360,562	22,062,422	-			83.30
7,236,988	1,257,704	8,494,692	8,494,692	11,246,258	2,751,566	2,751,566	132.39	155.40
72,677,132	1,995,630	74,672,761	74,672,761	78,531,296	3,858,535	3,858,535	105.17	108.06
126,028,784	4,524,351	130,553,135	130,553,135	129,309,820	6,610,101	(1,243,315)	99.05	102.60
18,362,686	11,041,091	29,403,776	29,403,776	19,473,252	(6,610,101)	(9,930,524)	66.23	106.05
	19,628,122 26,486,543 7,236,988 72,677,132 126,028,784	95,947,936 6,181,284  144,391,470 15,565,442  19,628,122 396,998 26,486,543 874,019 7,236,988 1,257,704 72,677,132 1,995,630  126,028,784 4,524,351	95,947,936         6,181,284         102,129,220           144,391,470         15,565,442         159,956,911           19,628,122         396,998         20,025,120           26,486,543         874,019         27,360,562           7,236,988         1,257,704         8,494,692           72,677,132         1,995,630         74,672,761           126,028,784         4,524,351         130,553,135	95,947,936         6,181,284         102,129,220         102,129,220           144,391,470         15,565,442         159,956,911         159,956,911           19,628,122         396,998         20,025,120         20,025,120           26,486,543         874,019         27,360,562         27,360,562           7,236,988         1,257,704         8,494,692         8,494,692           72,677,132         1,995,630         74,672,761         74,672,761           126,028,784         4,524,351         130,553,135         130,553,135	95,947,936         6,181,284         102,129,220         102,129,220         87,628,937           144,391,470         15,565,442         159,956,911         159,956,911         148,783,072           19,628,122         396,998         20,025,120         20,025,120         17,469,843           26,486,543         874,019         27,360,562         27,360,562         22,062,422           7,236,988         1,257,704         8,494,692         8,494,692         11,246,258           72,677,132         1,995,630         74,672,761         74,672,761         78,531,296           126,028,784         4,524,351         130,553,135         130,553,135         129,309,820	95,947,936         6,181,284         102,129,220         102,129,220         87,628,937         -           144,391,470         15,565,442         159,956,911         159,956,911         148,783,072         -           19,628,122         396,998         20,025,120         20,025,120         17,469,843         -           26,486,543         874,019         27,360,562         27,360,562         22,062,422         -           7,236,988         1,257,704         8,494,692         8,494,692         11,246,258         2,751,566           72,677,132         1,995,630         74,672,761         74,672,761         78,531,296         3,858,535           126,028,784         4,524,351         130,553,135         130,553,135         129,309,820         6,610,101	95,947,936         6,181,284         102,129,220         102,129,220         87,628,937         - (14,500,283)           144,391,470         15,565,442         159,956,911         159,956,911         148,783,072         - (11,173,840)           19,628,122         396,998         20,025,120         20,025,120         17,469,843         - (2,555,277)           26,486,543         874,019         27,360,562         27,360,562         22,062,422         - (5,298,139)           7,236,988         1,257,704         8,494,692         8,494,692         11,246,258         2,751,566         2,751,566           72,677,132         1,995,630         74,672,761         74,672,761         78,531,296         3,858,535         3,858,535           126,028,784         4,524,351         130,553,135         130,553,135         129,309,820         6,610,101         (1,243,315)	95,947,936         6,181,284         102,129,220         102,129,220         87,628,937         - (14,500,283)         85.80           144,391,470         15,565,442         159,956,911         159,956,911         148,783,072         - (11,173,840)         93.01           19,628,122         396,998         20,025,120         20,025,120         17,469,843         - (2,555,277)         87.24           26,486,543         874,019         27,360,562         27,360,562         22,062,422         - (5,298,139)         80.64           7,236,988         1,257,704         8,494,692         8,494,692         11,246,258         2,751,566         2,751,566         132.39           72,677,132         1,995,630         74,672,761         74,672,761         78,531,296         3,858,535         3,858,535         105.17           126,028,784         4,524,351         130,553,135         130,553,135         129,309,820         6,610,101         (1,243,315)         99.05

This appendix does not form part of the annual financial statements.

### APPENDIX E (3) UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

#### RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 2014/15 2013/14 Original Budget Final Final Actual Actual Outcome **Actual Outcome** Restated Description Total Adjustments as % of as % of Audited Variance Budget Adjustments Budget **Budget** Outcome **Final Budget** Original Budget Outcome R R R R R R R Revenue by Source Property Rates 5.030.845 3.085.747 196.695 102.42 8.116.592 8.116.592 8.313.287 165.25 4.631.572 Property Rates - Penalties & Collection Charges 168,540 10,112 178,652 178,652 207,645 28,993 116.23 123.20 170,266 Service Charges - Electricity 27,876,354 23,163,034 27,769,666 106,688 27,876,354 (4,713,320)83.09 83.41 22,239,871 Service Charges - Water 9,914,400 2.453.820 12.368.220 12.368.220 12.260.395 (107.825)99.13 123.66 11.030.306 Service Charges - Sanitation 373,956 105.37 7,417,821 7,791,777 7,791,777 7,815,903 24,126 100.31 7,017,048 Service Charges - Refuse 249,089 5,725,794 5,974,883 5,974,883 5,974,139 (744)99.99 104.34 5,446,927 Service Charges - Other 0.00 0.00 Rental of Facilities and Equipment 395.540 646.180 1.041.720 1.041.720 1.045.750 4.030 100.39 264.39 406.805 Interest Earned - External Investments 312,000 110,000 422,000 422,000 531,703 109,703 170.42 692,873 126.00 Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors 245.096 1.672.090 1.980.484 308.394 138.79 1.634.305 1.426.994 1.672.090 118.44 Dividends Received 0.00 0.00 444,124 4,684,675 Fines 1,575,000 2,019,124 2,019,124 2,665,551 232.02 297.44 684,469 Licences and Permits 710.282 714.462 714.462 2.773.666 2.059.203 388.22 390.50 531.236 4.181 Agency Services 0.00 0.00 Transfers Recognised - Operational 36,664,400 (13,752,900)22,911,500 36,664,400 35,001,387 (1,663,013)95.46 95.46 86,281,106 Other Revenue 4.189.589 95.448 4.285.037 6.088.602 1.803.565 142.09 145.33 6.675.300 4.285.037 Gains on Disposal of PPE 0.00 0.00 Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers & Contributions) 101,300,870 (5.928,458)95.372.411 109.125.311 109,840,670 715.358 100.66 108.43 147,442,084 Expenditure **Employee Related Costs** 39.056.527 27,532 39.084.059 39.084.059 34.412.205 (4.671.854)88.05 88.11 33,695,250 Remuneration of Councillors 2,944,519 2,944,519 2,944,519 2,995,975 51,456 101.75 101.75 2,992,090 Debt Impairment 0.00 0.00 Depreciation and Asset Impairment 29.072.203 29.072.203 29.072.203 32.408.143 3.335.939 36.529.620 111.47 111.47 296,000 383.690 Finance Charges 64,000 360,000 360,000 23,690 106.58 129.62 465,601 **Bulk Purchases** 18,670,000 18,670,000 18,670,000 18,731,283 61.283 100.33 100.33 18,410,486 Other Materials 2,469,010 1,228,845 3,697,855 3,697,855 3,932,167 234,312 106.34 159.26 2,486,477 Contracted Services 0.00 0.00 Transfers and Grants 0.00 0.00 Other Expenditure 33.519.298 3.203.973 36.723.271 36.723.271 36.330.887 (392.383)98.93 108.39 30.201.949 Loss on Disposal of PPE 1.228 1,228 115,471 114,243 9,402.18 9,402.18 28,482 1,228 Total Expenditure 126.028.784 4.524.351 130.553.135 130.553.135 129.309.820 (1,243,315)99.05 102.60 124.809.956 Surplus/(Deficit) (24.727.914)(10,452,809)(35.180.724)(21,427,824)(19.469.150)1.958.674 0.00 0.00 22.632.128 Transfers Recognised - Capital 43.090.600 21.493.900 64.584.500 50.831.600 38.942.402 (11,889,198)90.37 76.61 Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers and 29.403.776 (9,930,524) 66.23 106.05 22.632.128 18.362.686 11.041.091 29.403.776 19.473.252 Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year 18,362,686 11,041,091 29,403,776 29,403,776 19,473,252 (9,930,524) 66.23 106.05 22,632,128

This appendix does not form part of the annual financial statements.

## APPENDIX E(4) UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

#### RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

					2014/15				
Description	Original Total Budget	Budget Adjustments	Final Adjustments Budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised Expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - VOTE	, r	K	K	ĸ	K	K	ĸ	K	K
Multi-year Expenditure									
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN	_	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,091,787	_	(908,213)	81.84	0.00
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	31,500,000	2,100,000	33,600,000	33,600,000	33,600,000	_	(000,210)	100.00	106.67
	21,222,222	_,,,,,,,,,	,,	,,	,,				
Total Capital Expenditure - Multi-year	31,500,000	7,100,000	38,600,000	38,600,000	37,691,787	-	(908,213)	97.65	119.66
Single-year Expenditure									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	34,387	34,387	34,387	0.00	0.00
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN	1,550,000	(1,450,000)	100,000	100,000	598,743	498,743	498,743	598.74	38.63
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		<del>-</del>	<u>-</u>	<del>.</del>	52,028	52,028	52,028	0.00	0.00
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	7,500,000	641,000	8,141,000	8,141,000	1,318,208	-	(6,822,792)	16.19	17.58
Total Capital Expenditure - Single-year	9,050,000	(809,000)	8,241,000	8,241,000	2,003,366	585,158	(6,237,634)	24.31	22.14
Total Supital Exponentials Single your	0,000,000	(000,000)	0,211,000	0,211,000	2,000,000	000,100	(0,201,001)	21.01	22.11
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	40,550,000	6,291,000	46,841,000	46,841,000	39,695,153	585,158	(7,145,847)	84.74	97.89
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - STANDARD									
Governance and Administration:									
Executive and Council			_	_	34,387		34,387	0.00	0.00
Budget and Treasury Office	1,550,000	(1,450,000)	100,000	100,000	4,690,530		4,590,530	4,690.53	302.61
Budget and Treasury Office	1,330,000	(1,430,000)	100,000	100,000	4,030,330		4,550,550	4,030.33	302.01
Community and Public Safety:									
Community and Social Services	_	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	52,028		(4,947,972)	1.04	0.00
•		, ,			,		, , ,		
Economic and Environmental Services:									
Road Transport	6,000,000	641,000	6,641,000	6,641,000	4,829,046		(1,811,954)	72.72	80.48
Trading Services:									
Electricity	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,297,882		(202,118)		86.53
Water	31,500,000	2,100,000	33,600,000	33,600,000	28,791,281		(4,808,719)	85.69	91.40
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	40,550,000	6,291,000	46,841,000	46,841,000	39,695,153	_	(7,145,847)	84.74	97.89
Total Capital Experience - Standard	40,000,000	0,231,000	40,041,000	40,041,000	33,033,133	_	(1,143,041)	04.74	37.03
FUNDED BY:									
National Government	39,000,000	7,741,000	46,741,000	46,741,000	38,938,443		(7,802,557)	83.31	99.84
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-		·	0.00	0.00
Transfers Recognised - Capital	39,000,000	7,741,000	46,741,000	46,741,000	38,938,443		(7,802,557)	83.31	99.84
Public Contributions & Donations		_	_	_	49,500		49,500	0.00	0.00
Internally Generated Funds	1,550,000	(1,450,000)	100,000	100,000	707,210		607,210	707.21	45.63
monally sollowed rundo	1,000,000	(1,100,000)	100,000	100,000	707,210		007,210	, 57.21	15.00
Total Capital Funding	40,550,000	6,291,000	46,841,000	46,841,000	39,695,153	-	(7,145,847)	84.74	97.89
	· ,			· · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
									1

This appendix does not form part of the annual financial statements.

# APPENDIX E(5) UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

				20	014/15			
Description	Original Total Budget	Budget Adjustments	Final Adjustments Budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Ratepayers and Other	59,479,877	(5,222,072)	54,257,805	54,257,805	6,357,988	(47,899,817)	11.72	10.69
Government - Operating	36,664,400	-	36,664,400	36,664,400	34,264,267	(2,400,133)	93.45	93.45
Government - Capital	43,090,600	3,750,400	46,841,000	46,841,000	38,942,402	(7,898,598)	83.14	90.37
Public Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	-	49,500	49,500	0.00	0.00
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	33,237,258	33,237,258	0.00	0.00
Interest	1,738,994	3,550,096	5,289,090	5,289,090	2,512,187	(2,776,903)	47.50	144.46
Other Receipts	-	-	-	-	16,151,309	16,151,309	0.00	0.00
Payments								
Suppliers and Employees	(88,437,922)	(12,050,377)	(100,488,299)	(100,488,299)	(91,961,531)	8,526,768	0.00	0.00
Finance Charges	(354,149)	(5,851)	(360,000)	(360,000)	(383,690)	(23,690)	0.00	0.00
Other payments	-	-	` -	-	(336,320)	(336,320)	0.00	0.00
NET CASH FROM / (USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	52,181,800	(9,977,804)	42,203,996	42,203,996	38,833,369	(3,370,627)	92.01	74.42
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Payments								
Capital Assets	(47,898,000)	-	(47,898,000)	(47,898,000)	(39,289,064)	8,608,936	0.00	0.00
NET CASH FROM / (USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(47,898,000)	-	(47,898,000)	(47,898,000)	(39,289,064)	8,608,936	0.00	0.00
,	( ,,,		( ,,,	( ,,,	(,,,,	-,,		
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts								
New Loans raised	-	120,000	120,000	120,000	-	(120,000)	0.00	0.00
Payments								
Loans repaid	(728,026)	-	(728,026)	(728,026)	(1,043,249)	(315,223)	0.00	0.00
NET CASH FROM / (USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(728,026)	120,000	(608,026)	(608,026)	(1,043,249)	(435,223)	0.00	0.00
<u> </u>	, , -//	,	, , -/	, , -//	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , -/		
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(3,555,774)	9,857,804	6,302,030	6,302,030	1,498,944	(4,803,086)	23.79	0.00
Cash / Cash Equivalents at the Year begin:	15,612,433	-	15,612,433	15,612,433	19,946,722	4,334,288	127.76	127.76
Cash / Cash Equivalents at the Year end:	19,168,207	(9,857,804)	9,310,403	9,310,403	18,447,777	9,137,374	198.14	96.24

This appendix does not form part of the annual financial statements.

## APPENDIX F UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

#### DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 0F 2003

#### **Grants and Subsidies Received**

Name of Grant	Name of Organ of State or Municipal Entity		Quarterly R	eceipts		Quarterly Expenses			Reason for Delay / Withholding of Funds	Compliance to Revenue Act (*) See below	Reason for Non- compliance	
		Sept	Dec	March	June	Sept	Dec	March	June		Yes / No	
Equitable Share	Nat Treasury	12,817,000	10,067,000	8,771,000	-	8,095,500	8,095,500	8,095,500	8,095,500	N/A	Yes	N/A
FMG	Nat Treasury	1,800,000	-	-	-	416,904	416,904	416,904	416,904	N/A	Yes	N/A
INEP	Nat Treasury	-	1,500,000	-	-	1,230,560	-	-	184,629	N/A	Yes	N/A
MIG Projects	MIG	4,451,000	-	6,697,000	-	2,489,967	2,003,539	1,802,625	5,010,102	N/A	Yes	N/A
Bulk Infrastructure Grant	DWAF	2,850,517	5,973,474	12,628,041	5,697,196	1,466,364	6,434,358	10,390,055	7,558,570	N/A	Yes	N/A
EDSMG	Province	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A	Yes	N/A
MSIG	DPLG	934,000	-	-	-	154,418	154,418	154,418	154,418	N/A	Yes	N/A
EPWP Incentive Grant	Province	2,810,240	300,000	300,000	-	3,332,956	602,793	386,133	186,111	N/A	Yes	N/A
Library Grant	Province	495,500	-	495,500	-	247,750	247,750	247,750	247,750	N/A	Yes	N/A
Total Grants and Subsidies Rec	eived	26,158,257	17,840,474	28,891,541	5,697,196	17,434,418	17,955,261	21,493,385	21,853,984			

This appendix does not form part of the annual financial statements.

<sup>(\*)</sup> Did your municipality comply with the grant conditions in terms of "Grant Framework" in the latest Division of Revenue Ac

# APPENDIX G UMSOBOMVU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF REMUNERATION OF MANAGEMENT

#### 30 June 2015

	Basic			Total
Incumbent		Bonuses	Allowances	
	Salaries			Remuneration
	R	R	R	R
Mayor				
Hermans N.L	504,572	-	189,059	693,631
Other Councillors				
Mdala N.B	259,014	-	20,868	279,882
Reyners N	201,829	-	20,868	222,697
Mlenzana S.G	259,014	-	20,868	279,882
Gronum C.F	215,316	-	20,868	236,184
Ngaliman S	201,829	-	20,868	222,697
Humphries S.E	259,014	-	20,868	279,882
Fritz S.A	201,829	-	20,868	222,697
Siko S	215,316	-	20,868	236,184
Sestile M.A	245,527	-	20,868	266,395
Total for Councillors	2,563,260	-	376,871	2,940,131
Municipal Manager				
Mplea A.C	890,005	105,504	134,250	1,129,759
Chief Financial Officer				
Visagie D.T	734,023	89,679	136,594	960,296
Manager: Technical Services				
Mosompha P	798,617	81,526	72,000	952,143
Manager: Corporate Services				
Карр В	768,174	14,946	102,443	885,563
Total for Senior Managers	2,300,814	186,151	311,037	2,798,002
L				
Total for Management	4,864,074	186,151	687,908	5,738,133

30 June 2014

	Basic			Total
Incumbent		Bonuses	<b>Allowances</b>	
	Salaries			Remuneration
	R	R	R	R
Mayor				
Hermans N.L	476,012	-	119,474	595,486
Other Councillors				
Mdala N.B	229,242	-	22,707	251,949
Reyners N	190,405	-	20,868	211,273
Mlenzana S.G	244,353	-	21,652	266,005
Gronum C.F	244,353	-	20,868	265,221
Ngaliman S	190,405	-	21,456	211,861
Humphries S.E	244,353	-	22,119	266,472
Fritz S.A	190,405	-	21,456	211,861
Siko S	244,353		21,064	265,417
Sestile M.A	190,405		21,260	211,665
Total for Councillors	2,444,286	-	312,924	2,757,209
Municipal Manager				
Mplea A.C	824,880	150,515	331,347	1,306,741
Chief Financial Officer				
Visagie D.T	622,675	53,076	19,104	694,855
Manager: Community Services				
Rossouw B.D	693,260	53,076	151,509	897,845
Manager: Technical Services				
Mosompha P	568,548	-	150,599	719,147
Total for Senior Managers	1,884,483	106,152	321,212	2,311,848
Total for Management	4,328,768	106,152	634,136	5,069,057
	4,320,700	100,132	034,130	3,003,037
1				

This appendix does not form part of the annual financial statements.

#### 30 June 2015

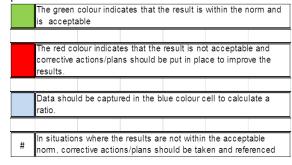
	RATIO	NORM/RANGE	INPUT DESCRIPTION	DATA INPUTS AND RESULTS
				" R 000 "
1. F	INANCIAL POSITION			
Α Λ	sset Management/Utilisation			
А. А	sset management/offisation			
				23%
L	Capital Expenditure to Total	10% - 20%	Total Operating Expenditure	129,309,820
1	Expenditure	10% - 20%	Taxation Expense	-
			Total Capital Expenditure	39,289,064
		T		10/
	Impairment of Property Plant		PPE, Investment Property and	1%
	Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment		Intangible Impairment	3,786,487
2	Property and Intangible assets	0%	PPE at carrying value	512,926,949
	(Carrying Value)		IP at carrying value	2,060,899
			Intangible Assets at carrying value	58,739
			Tilb	1%
1	Repairs and Maintenance as a % of Property, Plant and		Total Repairs and Maintenance	3,932,167
3	Equipment and Investment	8%	Expenditure PPE at carrying value	512,926,949
	Property (Carrying Value)		Investment Property at Carrying	
			value	2,060,899
		•		
B. D	ebtors Management			
				68%
1	Collection Rate	95%	Gross Debtors closing balance Gross Debtors opening balance	76,617,769 60,596,378
1'	Collection Nate	95 /6	Bad debts written Off	-351,396
			Billed Revenue	49,213,471
				, ,
				-1%
	Bad Debts Written-off as % of		Consumer Debtors Bad debts written	-351,396
2	Provision for Bad Debt	100%	off	001,000
			Consumer Debtors Current bad debt	33,273,089
	l	l	Provision	
				321 days
	Not Dobtoro Dove	201	Gross debtors	76,617,769
3	Net Debtors Days	30 days	Bad debts Provision	33,273,089
			Billed Revenue	49,213,471
C. L	iquidity Management			
	T			4 March
1			Cash and cash equivalents	1 Month 18,447,777
1	Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio		Unspent Conditional Grants	9,715,039
1	(Excl. Unspent Conditional	1 - 3 Months	Overdraft	-
	Grants)		Short Term Investments	-
1			Total Annual Operational	93,908,365
Ц			Expenditure	00,000,000
	T			1.04
2	Current Ratio	1.5 - 2:1	Current Assets	1.91 69,264,964
	Sallon Rado	2.1	Current Liabilities	36,328,606
	l .	l .		55,525,500

D. L	iability Management			
				00/
	Capital Cost(Interest Paid and		Interest Paid	
1	Redemption) as a % of Total	6% - 8%	Redemption	-
	Operating Expenditure	272 272	Total Operating Expenditure	93,908,365
			Taxation Expense	=
				201
	Debt (Total Borrowings) /		Total Debt	2,279,397
2	Revenue	45%	Total Operating Revenue	148,783,072
	Revenue		Operational Conditional Grants	73,894,289
E. S	Sustainability			
	1			870428424%
	Level of Cash Backed Reserves		Cash and cash Equivalents	18,447,777
1	(Net Assets - Accumulated	100%	Unspent Grants	9,715,039
	Surplus)		Net Assets	521,794,913
			Accumulated Surplus	521,794,912
2 E	INANCIAL PERFORMANCE			
Z. F	INANCIAL PERFORMANCE			
A. E	ifficiency			
				13%
			Total Operating Revenue	148,783,072
1	Net Operating Surplus Margin	= or > 0%	Depreciation - Revalued Portion	
			(Only populate if depreciation line item in Total Operating Expenditure	120 200 920
			Taxation Expense	129,309,820
			Таханоп Ехрепзе	
				21%
2	Net Surplus /Deficit Electricity	0% - 15%	Total Electricity Revenue	23,163,034
			Total Electricity Expenditure	18,253,729
	1			96%
3	Net Surplus /Deficit Water	= or > 0%	Total Water Revenue	12,260,395
	·		Total Water Expenditure	477,554
				1000/
4	Net Surplus /Deficit Refuse	= or > 0%	Total Refuse Revenue	<u>100%</u> 5,974,139
~	Net Sulpius / Delicit Netuse	= 01 > 0 /6	Total Refuse Expenditure	3,974,139
<u> </u>			Total Holder Experience	
				100%
	Net Surplus /Deficit Sanitation		Total Sanitation and Water Waste	7,815,903
5	and Waste Water	= or > 0%	Revenue	7,010,000
			Total Sanitation and Water Waste	
			Expenditure	
B. C	Distribution Losses			
				1%
1	Electricity Distribution Losses	7% - 10%	Number of units purchased and/or	23,879,009
	(Percentage)		generated Number of units sold	
			INUMBER OF UNITS SOID	23,566,894
				51%
2	Water Distribution Losses	15% - 30%	Number of kilolitres purchased	2,567,742
_	(Percentage)	10/0 30/0	and/or purified	
			Number of kilolitres sold	1,245,756

		NAII	J ANAL I 313	
C. R	evenue Management			
				1%
			CPI	70/
1	Revenue Growth (%)	= CPI		7%
			Total Revenue (Previous)	147,442,084
			Total Revenue (Current)	148,783,072
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				220/
				22%
	Revenue Growth (%) - Excluding		CPI	6%
3		= CPI		
_	capital grants		Total Revenue Exl.Capital (Previous)	61,160,978
			T	
			Total Revenue Exl.Capital (Current)	74,888,782
D F	xpenditure Management			
<b>D.</b> L	Apenature management			
				43 days
			Trade Creditors	11,591,744
			Contracted Services	,
				0.000.40
			Repairs and Maintenance	3,932,167
	Craditara Dayment Daried		General expenses	36,330,887
1	Creditors Payment Period	30 days	Bulk Purchases	18,731,283
•	(Trade Creditors)	Jo days		10,701,200
			Capital Credit Purchases (Capital	
i			Credit Purchases refers to additions	
				39,289,064
i			of Investment Property and Property,	,,
			Plant and Equipment)	
			. , ,	
				6%
	Inno accion Encido ao and Mastatul		Inno and an Empirican and Mantaful and	0,70
	Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful		Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and	7,145,759
2	and Unauthorised Expenditure /	0%	Unauthorised Expenditure	7,140,700
	Total Operating Expenditure		Total Operating Expenditure	129,309,820
	Total operating Experience		Taxation Expense	
			Taxalion Expense	-
				29%
			Employee/personnel related cost	34,412,205
3	Remuneration as % of Total	250/ 400/		
3	Operating Expenditure	25% - 40%	Councillors Remuneration	2,995,975
	operating Experience		Total Operating Expenditure	129,309,820
			Taxation Expense	-
		Į.		
	I	I		22/
				0%
	Contracted Services % of Total	00/ 50/	Contracted Services	-
4	Operating Expenditure	2% - 5%	Total Operating Expenditure	129,309,820
	Operating Expenditure			125,505,020
			Taxation Expense	
E. G	rant Dependency			
		1		
	Own funded Capital Expenditure			176%
_	(Internally generated funds +		Internally generated funds	66,030,848
1	Borrowings) to Total Capital	None	Borrowings	
				3,190,213
	Expenditure		Total Capital Expenditure	39,289,064
	Own funded Capital Expenditure			168%
_		N.		
2	(Internally Generated Funds) to	None	Internally generated funds	66,030,848
	Total Capital Expenditure		Total Capital Expenditure	39,289,064
				F00/
				50%
	Own Source Revenue to Total		Total Revenue	148,783,072
3	Operating Revenue(Including	None	Government grant and subsidies	73,894,289
-	Agency Revenue)		Public contributions and Donations	49,500
	Agency Nevertue)			49,500
			Capital Grants	
3 P	UDGET IMPLEMENTATION			
J. D	COOLI INII ELIMENTATION			
				84%
4	Capital Expenditure Budget	05% 100%	Actual Capital Evacaditura	0.70
	Implementation Indicator	95% - 100%	Actual Capital Expenditure	39,289,064
		<u> </u>	Budget Capital Expenditure	46,841,000
_				

	Operating Expenditure Budget			99%
2	Operating Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator	95% - 100%	Actual Operating Expenditure	129,309,820
	implementation indicator		Budget Operating Expenditure	130,553,135
	Operating Payanua Pudget			103%
3	Operating Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator	95% - 100%	Actual Operating Revenue	112,924,666
			Budget Operating Revenue	109,125,311
				93%
	Service Charges and Property		Actual Service Charges and Property	F7 F00 7F0
4	4 Rates Revenue Budget	95% - 100%	Rates Revenue	57,526,758
	Implementation Indicator		Budget Service Charges and	00.407.000
			Property Rates Revenue	62,127,826

#### Interpretation of results



This appendix does not form part of the annual financial statements.